

**2014/2015  
CONSOLIDATED  
ADJUSTMENTS  
MTREF BUDGET**



**BLUE CRANE ROUTE  
MUNICIPALITY (EC102)**

*TO BE TABLED TO  
COUNCIL ON 22  
JANUARY 2015*

## **Copies of this document can be viewed:**

- **In the foyers of all municipal buildings**
- **All public libraries within the municipal area**
- **At [www.bcrm.gov.za](http://www.bcrm.gov.za)**

## Table of Contents

<b>1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT</b> .....	5
<b>1.2 RESOLUTION</b> .....	6
<b>1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b> .....	8
<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b> .....	9
<b>TABLES B1 – TABLES B10</b> .....	10
Table B1 – BCRM Adjustments Budget Summary.....	11
Table B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) .....	12
Table B2B – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) –B- .....	13
Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).....	18
Table B3B – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) –B- .....	19
Table 4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).....	23
Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding.....	24
Table B5B Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding –B- .....	25
Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position.....	27
Table B7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows .....	28
Table B8 – Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation .....	29
Table B9 – Asset Management .....	30
Table B10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement .....	31
<b>TABLES E1 TO E7</b> .....	32
Table E1 – Adjustments Budget Summary.....	33
Table E2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).....	34
Table E3 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding .....	35
Table E4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position.....	36
Table E5 – Adjustments Budget Cash Flows .....	37
<b>CONSOLIDATED TABLES B1 TO B10</b> .....	38
Table B1 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary .....	39
Table B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) .....	40
Table B2B – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) –B- .....	41
Table B3 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote). 43	
Table B3B – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) .....	44
Table B4 – BCRM Consolidated Adjustments Budget financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) .....	46
Table B5 – BCRM Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding .....	47
Table B5B– Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding –B- .....	48
Table B6 –Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position .....	50

Table B7 – BCRM Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows .....	51
Table B8 – BCRM Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation .....	52
Table B9 – BCRM Consolidated Asset Management .....	53
Table B10 –Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement.....	54
<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION .....</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>CONSOLIDATED TABLES SB1 TO SB20 .....</b>	<b>56</b>
Table SB1 – Consolidated Supporting Detail to “Budget Financial Performance” .....	56
SB2 – Consolidated Supporting detail to “Financial Position Budget” .....	58
Table SB4 – Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP –performance objectives .....	59
Table SB4 – Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks .....	64
Table SB 5 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions.....	65
Table SB6 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – funding measurement .....	66
Table SB7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – transfers and grant receipts .....	67
Table SB8 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget expenditure on transfers and grants programme.....	68
Table SB9 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant, receipts and unspent funds.....	69
Table SB10 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – transfers and grants made by the municipality.....	70
SB11 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – councillor and staff benefits.....	71
Table SB12 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) .....	73
Table SB13 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) .....	74
Table SB 14 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – monthly revenue and expenditure.....	76
Table SB 15 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – monthly cash flow .....	77
Table SB 16 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) .....	79
Table SB 17 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (standard classification) .....	80
Table 18a – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – capital expenditure on new assets by asset class .....	81
Table SB18b – Consolidated Adjustments Budget –capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class .	82
Table SB18c – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class.....	84
Table SB18d – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – depreciation by asset class.....	86
Table SB19 – List of capital programmes and projects affected by consolidated Adjustments Budget .....	88
Table SB20 – Supporting Table Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary .....	89
<b>1.4 MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE .....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>1.5 BUDGET LOCKING CERTIFICATE .....</b>	<b>91</b>

## **1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT**

We as Council need to give Management and the Administration our full support and make sure that we apply the policies of Blue Crane Route Municipality and work together to make Blue Crane Route a place of prosperity.

Our community deserves service delivery and we must ensure that this is our goal for the year. We have to learn from our mistakes made in the past and do things differently going into the future.

Today we are tabling our draft Annual Report for the 2013/14 financial year. This report depicts our achievements of the past year as well as the challenges we still face as a municipality. Included in our Annual report is the Audit report duly signed off by the Auditor General of South Africa. It is with regret that I inform you that we have received a qualified audit opinion for both the Municipality and BCDA, although there was a slight improvement in the number of findings. We thank the team for their hard work, but encourage Management to implement the Audit Action plan to address all the findings of the Auditor General. We are still aiming to achieve a clean audit in the near future.

We are also tabling the Mid-year budget and performance assessment report for the 2013/14 financial year which highlights our achievements for the first half of the year and recommended remedial action that requires us to pass this adjustment budget. There has also been additional funding from the district and alignment of MIG and DWA grants to reflect accurate amounts. Let us work together, motivate and encourage one another and never lose hope.

May this year see Blue Crane Route Municipality go from strength to strength!

I thank you



---

**N.M. SCOTT**  
**MAYOR**

## 1.2 RESOLUTION

The following true extract of minutes of meeting held at the Council Meeting held on 22 January 2015 be noted:

“Attached find the 2014/2015 Consolidated Adjustments MTREF Budget that is tabled according to Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA read together with Section 23(5) of the Budget Regulations, as contained in the following Consolidated Adjustments Budget tables and supporting information:

- Table B1 – Budget Summary
- Table B2 – Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)
- Table B2B – Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)-B-
- Table B3 – Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Table B3B – Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)-B-
- Table B4 – Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Table B5 – Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding
- Table B5B– Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding-B-
- Table B6 – Budget Financial Position
- Table B7 – Budget Cash Flows
- Table B8 – Cash Backed Reserves / accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
- Table B9 – Budget Asset Management
- Table B10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement
- Table SB1- Supporting detail to “Budget Financial Performance”
- Table SB2 – Supporting detail to “Financial Position Budget”
- Table SB3 – SDBIP – Performance Objectives
- Table SB4– Budgeted Performance Indicators and Benchmarks
- Table SB5 – Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions
- Table SB6 – Funding Measurement
- Table SB7 – Transfer and Grant Receipts
- Table SB8 – Expenditure on Transfers and Grants Programme
- Table SB9 – Reconciliation of Transfers, Grant Receipts and Unspent Funds
- Table SB10 – Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality
- Table SB11- Councillor and Staff Benefits
- Table SB12 – Monthly Revenue and Expenditure(municipal vote)
- Table SB13 – Monthly Revenue and Expenditure(standard classification)
- Table SB14 – Monthly Revenue and Expenditure
- Table SB15 - Monthly Cash Flow
- Table SB 16 - Monthly Capital Expenditure (municipal vote)
- Table SB17 – Monthly Capital Expenditure(standard classification)
- Table SB18a – Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class
- Table SB18b – Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing assets by Asset Class
- Table SB18c – Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class
- Table SB18d – Depreciation by Asset Class
- Table SB19 – List of Capital Programmes and Projects affected by Adjustments Budget
- Table SB20 – Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary

As per context of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 and the Budget and Reporting Regulations, as well as the above section “Introduction / Comments of Department Heads”, we submit to Council the following recommendations:

1. **THAT** Council approve the 2014/2015 BCRM MTREF Adjustments Budget
2. **THAT** Council approve the 2014/2015 BCDA (Entity) Adjustments Budget
3. **THAT** Council approve the Consolidated Adjustments permitted in terms of Section 28 of the Act
4. **THAT** Council approve revisions to the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, to correspond with the approval of the Consolidated Adjustments Budget

5. **THAT** Council take note of the following that forms part of the Consolidated Adjustments Budget that will and must be signed off by the following:
- 5.1. **Mayors Report** - Mayor
  - 5.2. **Resolution** - Mayor and Municipal Manager
  - 5.3. **Executive Summary** - Chief Financial Officer
  - 5.4. **Municipal Manager's Quality Certification** - Municipal Manager
6. **THAT** within ten (10) working days after the Municipal Council has approved the Consolidated Adjustments Budget the Municipal Manager must in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public the approved Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation, as well as the resolutions referred to in Regulation 25(3).
7. **THAT** within ten (10) working days after the Municipal Council has approved the Consolidated Adjustments Budget it be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.”



N.M. SCOTT  
MAYOR



THABISO KLAAS  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

### **1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The indication from the mid-year budget and performance assessment was that an adjustments budget was necessary to accommodate additional grant and other revenue received for

1. Funding for the BCDA
2. DWAF water conservation projects,
3. MIG Grant alignment;
4. Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) rollover; and,
5. Alignment of revenue and expenditure forecasts based on actual trends.

Our Capital budget performance has been very good in the first 6 months as we managed to spend 46% at mid-year compared to 33% in 2012/13 and 12% in 2011/12.

Re-prioritisation was done within the Capital Budget to ensure funds can be spent where it would make the maximum difference in communities.

The focus of the Operating Budget adjustments was responding to the challenges of 2014. We have aligned the revenue and expenditure projections to respond to the actuals trends for the first six months.

The other material change to the budget was the increase of funding from R1,9 million to

R4 million for the BCDA to fund the salary bill up to April 2015 and arrear audit fees.



**G.J. GOLIATH**  
**DIRECTOR: FINANCE (CFO)**



## CONTACT DETAILS

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Contact Information	
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
Municipality	EC102 Blue Crane Route
Grade	Grade 2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	<a href="http://www.bcrm.gov.za">www.bcrm.gov.za</a>
e-mail Address	<a href="mailto:leonieb@bcrm.gov.za">leonieb@bcrm.gov.za</a>
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	21
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	67 Nojoli Street
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	042 243 6406
Fax number	042 243 2250
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Speaker:</b>	
Name	Ms Marjorie Scott
Telephone number	042 243 6404
Cell number	082 657 1339
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:council@bcrm.gov.za">council@bcrm.gov.za</a>
<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
Name	Ms Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:council@bcrm.gov.za">council@bcrm.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Ms Marjorie Scott
Telephone number	042 243 6404
Cell number	082 657 1339
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:council@bcrm.gov.za">council@bcrm.gov.za</a>
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Ms Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:council@bcrm.gov.za">council@bcrm.gov.za</a>
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	Mr Thabiso Klaas
Telephone number	042 243 6403
Cell number	82 605 6930
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thabisok@bcrm.gov.za">thabisok@bcrm.gov.za</a>
<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	Ms Suzette Miggels
Telephone number	042 243 6402
Cell number	082 329 6823
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:suzettem@bcrm.gov.za">suzettem@bcrm.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	Gerard Goliath
Telephone number	042 243 6405
Cell number	083 300 8877
Fax number	086 517 2250
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:gerardg@bcrm.gov.za">gerardg@bcrm.gov.za</a>
<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	Ms Leonie Botha
Telephone number	042 243 6406
Cell number	083 654 9557
Fax number	042 243 2250
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:leonieb@bcrm.gov.za">leonieb@bcrm.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	Mr Martin Meyer
Telephone number	042 243 6418
Cell number	082 325 1362
Fax number	086 517 8687
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:caofficer@bcrm.gov.za">caofficer@bcrm.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	Mr Vurge van Rayner
Telephone number	042 243 6406
Cell number	
Fax number	042 243 2250
E-mail address	

**TABLES B1 – TABLES B10**

**BLUE CRANE ROUTE  
MUNICIPALITY  
TABLE B1 - TABLE B10**

**Table B1 – BCRM Adjustments Budget Summary**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -											
Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
			B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	9,080	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	9,078	9,571	10,087
Service charges	106,447	-	-	-	-	-	(3,041)	(3,041)	103,407	112,195	118,254
Investment revenue	1,478	-	-	-	-	-	(278)	(278)	1,201	1,400	1,400
Transfers recognised - operational	50,061	-	-	-	-	-	1,057	1,057	51,118	51,031	50,760
Other own revenue	6,503	-	-	-	-	-	1,718	1,718	8,220	6,135	6,460
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>173,570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(546)</b>	<b>(546)</b>	<b>173,024</b>	<b>180,331</b>	<b>186,961</b>
Employee costs	60,435	-	-	-	-	-	84	84	60,519	63,338	66,760
Remuneration of councillors	3,215	-	-	-	-	-	723	723	3,938	3,389	3,572
Depreciation & asset impairment	21,624	-	-	-	-	-	15,150	15,150	36,774	22,792	24,023
Finance charges	1,281	-	-	-	-	-	2,128	2,128	3,410	1,202	1,117
Materials and bulk purchases	59,920	-	-	-	-	-	(4,224)	(4,224)	55,696	64,156	66,566
Transfers and grants	2,711	-	-	-	-	-	1,506	1,506	4,217	369	389
Other expenditure	49,024	-	-	-	-	-	(336)	(336)	48,688	50,872	51,615
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>198,210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,032</b>	<b>15,032</b>	<b>213,242</b>	<b>206,117</b>	<b>214,040</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(24,641)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15,578)</b>	<b>(15,578)</b>	<b>(40,218)</b>	<b>(25,786)</b>	<b>(27,080)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	18,146	-	-	-	-	-	(762)	(762)	17,384	13,421	13,837
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(6,494)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,364)</b>	<b>(13,242)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6,494)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,364)</b>	<b>(13,242)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>39,411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,274</b>	<b>5,274</b>	<b>44,686</b>	<b>15,396</b>	<b>16,187</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	18,146	-	-	-	-	-	2,238	2,238	20,384	13,421	13,837
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	17,000	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	16,956	-	-
Internally generated funds	4,265	-	-	-	-	-	3,080	3,080	7,345	1,975	2,350
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>39,411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,274</b>	<b>5,274</b>	<b>44,686</b>	<b>15,396</b>	<b>16,187</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	29,603	-	-	-	-	-	2,155	2,155	31,757	33,357	34,056
Total non current assets	416,154	-	-	-	-	-	300,284	300,284	716,438	672,064	632,341
Total current liabilities	31,800	-	-	-	-	-	(10,176)	(10,176)	21,624	22,200	18,450
Total non current liabilities	40,373	-	-	-	-	-	19,277	19,277	59,650	57,100	54,950
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>373,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>666,922</b>	<b>626,121</b>	<b>592,997</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	20,707	-	-	-	-	-	(2,403)	(2,403)	18,304	13,635	14,065
Net cash from (used) investing	(39,308)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,274)	(1,274)	(40,583)	(15,288)	(16,073)
Net cash from (used) financing	16,250	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	16,350	(1,000)	(1,500)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>14,149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,571)</b>	<b>(1,571)</b>	<b>12,578</b>	<b>9,924</b>	<b>6,416</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	11,500	11,500
Application of cash and investments	(4,141)	-	-	-	-	-	3,368	3,368	(773)	(4,693)	(10,261)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>15,141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,368)</b>	<b>(3,368)</b>	<b>11,773</b>	<b>16,193</b>	<b>21,761</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	416,139	-	-	-	-	-	300,284	300,284	716,424	672,052	632,332
Depreciation & asset impairment	21,624	-	-	-	-	-	15,150	15,150	36,774	22,792	24,023
Renewal of Existing Assets	400	-	-	-	-	-	945	945	1,345	700	4,059
Repairs and Maintenance	3,727	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	3,771	3,929	4,142
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,842	13,535	14,266
Revenue cost of free services provided	12,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,288	12,951	13,651
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) -												
Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		23,198	-	-	-	-	599	1,916	2,515	25,713	24,205	25,141
Executive and council		6,855	-	-	-	-	21	1,150	1,171	8,026	7,198	7,338
Budget and treasury office		15,974	-	-	-	-	43	(156)	(114)	15,861	16,625	17,407
Corporate services		369	-	-	-	-	535	923	1,458	1,826	382	396
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5,137	-	-	-	-	4,375	(179)	4,196	9,333	5,295	5,463
Community and social services		2,520	-	-	-	-	1,000	(14)	986	3,506	2,538	2,556
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,734	-	-	-	-	3,375	(51)	3,324	5,058	1,828	1,926
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		882	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	769	930	980
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		17,918	-	-	-	-	196	(1,915)	(1,719)	16,199	14,154	14,596
Planning and development		952	-	-	-	-	196	(61)	135	1,087	-	-
Road transport		16,966	-	-	-	-	-	(1,854)	(1,854)	15,112	14,154	14,596
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		145,463	-	-	-	-	460	(3,761)	(3,301)	142,162	150,099	155,598
Electricity		91,566	-	-	-	-	460	(3,945)	(3,485)	88,082	96,493	100,924
Water		23,698	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	23,679	21,802	22,372
Waste water management		14,096	-	-	-	-	-	142	142	14,238	14,844	15,084
Waste management		16,103	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	16,164	16,960	17,218
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	191,716	-	-	-	-	5,630	(3,938)	1,692	193,408	193,753	200,798
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		45,897	-	-	-	-	-	680	680	46,577	48,368	50,849
Executive and council		9,920	-	-	-	-	-	380	380	10,300	10,455	11,020
Budget and treasury office		22,791	-	-	-	-	-	1,283	1,283	24,074	24,019	25,184
Corporate services		13,185	-	-	-	-	-	(982)	(982)	12,203	13,894	14,645
<b>Community and public safety</b>		14,313	-	-	-	-	-	(106)	(106)	14,207	15,095	15,903
Community and social services		9,245	-	-	-	-	-	(465)	(465)	8,780	9,742	10,268
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4,070	-	-	-	-	-	413	413	4,483	4,296	4,528
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		998	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	944	1,058	1,107
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		23,092	-	-	-	-	-	9,166	9,166	32,258	20,825	20,084
Planning and development		5,112	-	-	-	-	-	1,679	1,679	6,790	1,349	1,422
Road transport		17,981	-	-	-	-	-	7,487	7,487	25,468	19,476	18,662
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		114,908	-	-	-	-	-	5,292	5,292	120,200	121,914	127,293
Electricity		75,453	-	-	-	-	-	3,753	3,753	79,206	80,489	83,763
Water		15,715	-	-	-	-	-	(1,319)	(1,319)	14,396	16,558	17,452
Waste water management		8,344	-	-	-	-	-	1,883	1,883	10,226	8,786	9,260
Waste management		15,397	-	-	-	-	-	974	974	16,371	16,081	16,818
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	198,210	-	-	-	-	-	15,032	15,032	213,242	206,201	214,129
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(6,494)	-	-	-	-	5,630	(18,970)	(13,340)	(19,834)	(12,449)	(13,331)

**Table B2B - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) -B-**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B -												
Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		23,198	-	-	-	-	599	1,916	2,515	25,713	24,205	25,141
Executive and council		6,855	-	-	-	-	21	1,150	1,171	8,026	7,198	7,338
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		6,855						1,150	1,150	8,005	7,198	7,338
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		-					21		21	21	-	-
Budget and treasury office		15,974					43	(156)	(114)	15,861	16,625	17,407
Corporate services		369	-	-	-	-	535	923	1,458	1,826	382	396
<i>Human Resources</i>		-						40	40	40	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>									-	-		
<i>Property Services</i>		353					535	883	1,418	1,770	365	379
<i>Other Admin</i>		16							-	16	17	18
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5,137	-	-	-	-	4,375	(179)	4,196	9,333	5,295	5,463
Community and social services		2,520	-	-	-	-	1,000	(14)	986	3,506	2,538	2,556
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		2,231							-	2,231	2,233	2,235
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>									-	-		
<i>Community halls and</i>									-	-		
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>									-	-		
<i>Child Care</i>									-	-		
<i>Aged Care</i>									-	-		
<i>Other Community</i>		289					1,000	(14)	986	1,275	305	322
<i>Other Social</i>									-	-		
Sport and recreation									-	-		
Public safety		1,734	-	-	-	-	3,375	(51)	3,324	5,058	1,828	1,926
<i>Police</i>									-	-		
<i>Fire</i>		-					3,375		3,375	3,375	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>									-	-		
<i>Street Lighting</i>									-	-		
<i>Other</i>		1,734						(51)	(51)	1,683	1,828	1,926

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
											+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Housing									-	-		
Health		882	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	769	930	980
<i>Clinics</i>									-	-		
<i>Ambulance</i>									-	-		
<i>Other</i>		882						(113)	(113)	769	930	980
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>17,918</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>196</b>	<b>(1,915)</b>	<b>(1,719)</b>	<b>16,199</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,596</b>
Planning and development		952	-	-	-	-	196	(61)	135	1,087	-	-
<i>Economic</i>		952					196	(61)	135	1,087		
<i>Town Planning/Building</i>									-	-		
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>									-	-		
Road transport		16,966	-	-	-	-	-	(1,854)	(1,854)	15,112	14,154	14,596
<i>Roads</i>		16,966						(1,854)	(1,854)	15,112	14,154	14,596
<i>Public Buses</i>									-	-		
<i>Parking Garages</i>									-	-		
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>									-	-		
<i>Other</i>		-							-	-		
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>									-	-		
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>									-	-		
<i>Other</i>									-	-		
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>145,463</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>460</b>	<b>(3,761)</b>	<b>(3,301)</b>	<b>142,162</b>	<b>150,099</b>	<b>155,598</b>
Electricity		91,566	-	-	-	-	460	(3,945)	(3,485)	88,082	96,493	100,924
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		91,566					460	(3,945)	(3,485)	88,082	96,493	100,924
<i>Electricity Generation</i>									-	-		
Water		23,698	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	23,679	21,802	22,372
<i>Water Distribution</i>		23,698						(18)	(18)	23,679	21,802	22,372
<i>Water Storage</i>									-	-		
Waste water management		14,096	-	-	-	-	-	142	142	14,238	14,844	15,084
<i>Sewerage</i>		14,096						142	142	14,238	14,844	15,084

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
											+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Storm Water Management</i>									-	-		
<i>Public Toilets</i>									-	-		
Waste management		16,103	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	16,164	16,960	17,218
<i>Solid Waste</i>		16,103						60	60	16,164	16,960	17,218
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Tourism									-	-		
Forestry									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	191,716	-	-	-	-	5,630	(3,938)	1,692	193,408	193,753	200,798
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		45,897	-	-	-	-	-	680	680	46,577	48,368	50,849
Executive and council		9,920	-	-	-	-	-	380	380	10,300	10,455	11,020
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		5,583						(183)	(183)	5,400	5,884	6,202
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		4,338						562	562	4,900	4,571	4,818
Budget and treasury office		22,791						1,283	1,283	24,074	24,019	25,184
Corporate services		13,185	-	-	-	-	-	(982)	(982)	12,203	13,894	14,645
<i>Human Resources</i>		2,164						(515)	(515)	1,649	2,281	2,404
<i>Information Technology</i>									-	-		
<i>Property Services</i>		6,976						(594)	(594)	6,382	7,351	7,748
<i>Other Admin</i>		4,046						127	127	4,173	4,263	4,493
<b>Community and public safety</b>		14,313	-	-	-	-	-	(106)	(106)	14,207	15,095	15,903
Community and social services		9,245	-	-	-	-	-	(465)	(465)	8,780	9,742	10,268
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		2,991						(167)	(167)	2,824	3,152	3,323
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>									-	-		
<i>Community halls and</i>									-	-		
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>									-	-		

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Child Care</i>									-	-		
<i>Aged Care</i>									-	-		
<i>Other Community</i>		6,254						(298)	(298)	5,955	6,589	6,945
<i>Other Social</i>									-	-		
Sport and recreation									-	-		
Public safety		4,070	-	-	-	-	-	413	413	4,483	4,296	4,528
<i>Police</i>									-	-		
<i>Fire</i>		1,207						755	755	1,961	1,280	1,350
<i>Civil Defence</i>									-	-		
<i>Street Lighting</i>									-	-		
<i>Other</i>		2,864						(342)	(342)	2,522	3,015	3,178
Housing									-	-		
Health		998	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	944	1,058	1,107
<i>Clinics</i>									-	-		
<i>Ambulance</i>									-	-		
<i>Other</i>		998						(54)	(54)	944	1,058	1,107
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>23,092</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9,166</b>	<b>9,166</b>	<b>32,258</b>	<b>20,825</b>	<b>20,084</b>
Planning and development		5,112	-	-	-	-	-	1,679	1,679	6,790	1,349	1,422
<i>Economic</i>		5,112						1,679	1,679	6,790	1,349	1,422
<i>Town Planning/Building</i>									-	-		
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>									-	-		
Road transport		17,981	-	-	-	-	-	7,487	7,487	25,468	19,476	18,662
<i>Roads</i>		17,110						7,370	7,370	24,480	18,559	17,695



Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousand	1	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Public Buses</i>									-	-		
<i>Parking Garages</i>									-	-		
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>									-	-		
<i>Other</i>		870						117	117	988	917	967
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>									-	-		
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>									-	-		
<i>Other</i>									-	-		
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>114,908</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5,292</b>	<b>5,292</b>	<b>120,200</b>	<b>121,914</b>	<b>127,293</b>
Electricity		75,453	-	-	-	-	-	3,753	3,753	79,206	80,489	83,763
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		75,453						3,753	3,753	79,206	80,489	83,763
<i>Electricity Generation</i>									-	-		
Water		15,715	-	-	-	-	-	(1,319)	(1,319)	14,396	16,558	17,452
<i>Water Distribution</i>		15,715						(1,319)	(1,319)	14,396	16,558	17,452
<i>Water Storage</i>									-	-		
Waste water management		8,344	-	-	-	-	-	1,883	1,883	10,226	8,786	9,260
<i>Sewerage</i>		8,344						1,883	1,883	10,226	8,786	9,260
<i>Storm Water Management</i>									-	-		
<i>Public Toilets</i>									-	-		
Waste management		15,397	-	-	-	-	-	974	974	16,371	16,081	16,818
<i>Solid Waste</i>		15,397						974	974	16,371	16,081	16,818
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Tourism									-	-		
Forestry									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	<b>198,210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>15,032</b>	<b>15,032</b>	<b>213,242</b>	<b>206,201</b>	<b>214,129</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(6,494)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,630</b>	<b>(18,970)</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>

**Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -												
Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		6,855	-	-	-	-	-	1,150	1,150	8,005	7,198	7,338
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		952	-	-	-	-	217	(61)	156	1,108	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		15,974	-	-	-	-	43	(156)	(114)	15,861	16,625	17,407
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		146,678	-	-	-	-	995	(4,793)	(3,797)	142,881	147,658	153,355
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		21,240	-	-	-	-	4,375	(118)	4,257	25,497	22,256	22,681
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		16	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	56	17	18
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>191,716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,630</b>	<b>(3,938)</b>	<b>1,692</b>	<b>193,408</b>	<b>193,753</b>	<b>200,798</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		304	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	300	320	338
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		5,279	-	-	-	-	-	(179)	(179)	5,099	5,564	5,864
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		9,449	-	-	-	-	-	2,241	2,241	11,691	5,920	6,240
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		22,791	-	-	-	-	-	1,283	1,283	24,074	24,019	25,184
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		124,468	-	-	-	-	-	11,211	11,211	135,679	132,660	136,885
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		29,710	-	-	-	-	-	868	868	30,578	31,175	32,721
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,209	-	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	5,821	6,544	6,897
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>198,210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,032</b>	<b>15,032</b>	<b>213,242</b>	<b>206,201</b>	<b>214,129</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(6,494)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,630</b>	<b>(18,970)</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> <b>R thousands</b>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
4.2 - Financial Management and reporting		2,534							-	2,534	2,617	2,718
4.3 - Revenue and debtors management		11,834						143	143	11,976	12,473	13,146
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		<b>146,678</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>995</b>	<b>(4,793)</b>	(3,797)	142,881	<b>147,658</b>	<b>153,355</b>
5.1 - Electricity		91,566					460	(3,945)	(3,485)	88,082	96,493	100,924
5.2 - Water		23,698						(18)	(18)	23,679	21,802	22,372
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation		14,096						142	142	14,238	14,844	15,084
5.4 - Municipal Buildings		353					535	883	1,418	1,770	365	379
5.5 - Public Works		1,075							-	1,075	79	83
5.6 - MIG		15,891						(1,854)	(1,854)	14,037	14,075	14,513
5.7 - Workshop		-							-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		<b>21,240</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,375</b>	<b>(118)</b>	4,257	25,497	<b>22,256</b>	<b>22,681</b>
6.1 - Clinics									-	-		
6.2 - Refuse		16,103						60	60	16,164	16,960	17,218
6.3 - Commonage		90						(14)	(14)	75	95	100
6.4 - Disaster Management & Fire		-					3,375		3,375	3,375	-	-
6.5 - Traffic		1,734						(51)	(51)	1,683	1,828	1,926
6.6 - Libraries		2,231							-	2,231	2,233	2,235
6.7 - Environmental Health		882						(113)	(113)	769	930	980
6.8 - Bestershoek		150							-	150	158	167
6.9 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces		50							-	50	52	55
6.10 - Community Services: Administration							1,000		1,000	1,000		
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>16</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>40</b>	40	56	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>
7.1 - Human Resources		-						40	40	40	-	-
7.2 - Legal services		-							-	-	-	-
7.3 - Corporate services: Administration		16							-	16	17	18
									-	-		
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>191,716</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,630</b>	<b>(3,938)</b>	1,692	193,408	<b>193,753</b>	<b>200,798</b>



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> <b>R thousands</b>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	F	G	10 H		
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		124,468	-	-	-	-	-	11,211	11,211	135,679	132,660	136,885
5.1 - Electricity		75,453						3,753	3,753	79,206	80,489	83,763
5.2 - Water		15,715						(1,319)	(1,319)	14,396	16,558	17,452
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation		8,344						1,883	1,883	10,226	8,786	9,260
5.4 - Municipal Buildings		6,976						(594)	(594)	6,382	7,351	7,748
5.5 - Public Works		16,316						7,205	7,205	23,521	17,855	16,969
5.6 - MIG		795						165	165	959	704	726
5.7 - Workshop		870						117	117	988	917	967
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		29,710	-	-	-	-	-	868	868	30,578	31,175	32,721
6.1 - Clinics												
6.2 - Refuse		15,397						974	974	16,371	16,081	16,818
6.3 - Commonage		1,096						24	24	1,120	1,155	1,217
6.4 - Disaster Management & Fire		1,207						755	755	1,961	1,280	1,350
6.5 - Traffic		2,864						(342)	(342)	2,522	3,015	3,178
6.6 - Libraries		2,991						(167)	(167)	2,824	3,152	3,323
6.7 - Environmental Health		998						(54)	(54)	944	1,058	1,107
6.8 - Bestershoek		867						(40)	(40)	828	914	964
6.9 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces		2,542						(338)	(338)	2,205	2,678	2,823
6.10 - Community Services: Administration		1,748						55	55	1,803	1,842	1,941
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		6,209	-	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	5,821	6,544	6,897
7.1 - Human Resources		2,164						(515)	(515)	1,649	2,281	2,404
7.2 - Legal services		668								668	705	743
7.3 - Corporate services: Administration		3,377						127	127	3,504	3,558	3,750
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	198,210	-	-	-	-	-	15,032	15,032	213,242	206,201	214,129
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(6,494)	-	-	-	-	5,630	(18,970)	(13,340)	(19,834)	(12,449)	(13,331)

**Table 4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	9,080	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	9,078	9,571	10,087
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	80,025	-	-	-	-	-	(3,811)	(3,811)	76,214	84,347	88,901
Service charges - water revenue	2	12,038	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	12,388	12,688	13,374
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	6,094	-	-	-	-	-	142	142	6,236	6,423	6,770
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	8,290	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	8,350	8,737	9,209
Service charges - other								218	218	218		
Rental of facilities and equipment		54,480							-	54	57	61
Interest earned - external investments		1,478,400						(278)	(278)	1,201	1,400	1,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,423,200						145	145	2,569	2,554	2,692
Dividends received									-	-		
Fines		95,040						(15)	(15)	80	100	106
Licences and permits		612,750						243	243	855	646	681
Agency services		668,450							-	668	705	743
Transfers recognised - operating		50,061,200						1,057	1,057	51,118	51,031	50,760
Other revenue	2	2,549	-	-	-	-	-	1,345	1,345	3,893	1,967	2,067
Gains on disposal of PPE		100,000							-	100	105	111
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>173,570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(546)</b>	<b>(546)</b>	<b>173,024</b>	<b>180,331</b>	<b>186,961</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		60,435	-	-	-	-	-	84	84	60,519	63,338	66,760
Remuneration of councillors		3,215,120						723	723	3,938	3,389	3,572
Debt impairment		6,269,820						(170)	(170)	6,100	6,607	6,954
Depreciation & asset impairment		21,624	-	-	-	-	-	15,150	15,150	36,774	22,792	24,023
Finance charges		1,281,400						2,128	2,128	3,410	1,202	1,117
Bulk purchases		59,920	-	-	-	-	-	(4,224)	(4,224)	55,696	64,156	66,566
Other materials									-	-		
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		2,711						1,506	1,506	4,217	369	389
Other expenditure		42,754	-	-	-	-	-	(166)	(166)	42,588	44,265	44,661
Loss on disposal of PPE									-	-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>198,210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,032</b>	<b>15,032</b>	<b>213,242</b>	<b>206,117</b>	<b>214,040</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(24,641)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15,578)</b>	<b>(15,578)</b>	<b>(40,218)</b>	<b>(25,786)</b>	<b>(27,080)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		18,146						(762)	(762)	17,384	13,421	13,837
Contributions									-	-		
Contributed assets								3,000	3,000	3,000		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>(6,494)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,364)</b>	<b>(13,242)</b>
Taxation									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(6,494)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,364)</b>	<b>(13,242)</b>
Attributable to minorities									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(6,494)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,364)</b>	<b>(13,242)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-	-		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(6,494)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(13,340)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,364)</b>	<b>(13,242)</b>

**Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	875	500	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		150	-	-	-	-	-	30	180	50	50	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		35,431	-	-	-	-	-	973	973	36,404	14,071	14,487
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		3,580	-	-	-	-	-	4,206	4,206	7,786	400	1,150
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		100	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	165	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		400	-	-	-	-	-	715	715	1,115	925	950
Executive and council		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	875	500
Budget and treasury office		150	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	180	50	50
Corporate services		100	-	-	-	-	-	685	685	785	400	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5,480	-	-	-	-	-	4,678	4,678	10,158	2,800	3,650
Community and social services		600	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	640	150	600
Sport and recreation		4,500	-	-	-	-	-	413	413	4,913	2,600	3,000
Public safety		380	-	-	-	-	-	4,225	4,225	4,605	50	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		4,200	-	-	-	-	-	575	575	4,775	2,000	3,000
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		4,200	-	-	-	-	-	575	575	4,775	2,000	3,000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		28,801	-	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	28,638	9,571	8,187
Electricity		1,330	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550	2,880	300	250
Water		3,250	-	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	3,192	150	50
Waste water management		21,721	-	-	-	-	-	(1,596)	(1,596)	20,125	8,921	7,787
Waste management		2,500	-	-	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	2,441	200	100
<b>Other</b>		530	-	-	-	-	-	(530)	(530)	-	100	400
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		15,146	-	-	-	-	-	(394)	(394)	14,753	13,421	13,837
Provincial Government		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	(368)	(368)	2,632	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital transfers recognised</b>	4	18,146	-	-	-	-	-	2,238	2,238	20,384	13,421	13,837
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		17,000	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	16,956	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		4,265	-	-	-	-	-	3,080	3,080	7,345	1,975	2,350
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187



**Table B5B Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -B-**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -												
Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayoral Executive												
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Council												
<b>Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Accounting Officer												
3.2 - Integrated Development Plan												
3.3 - Internal Audit												
3.4 - LED Billing Festival												
3.5 - LED Other												
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation												
4.2 - Financial Management and reporting												
4.3 - Revenue and debtors management												
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Electricity												
5.2 - Water												
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation												
5.4 - Municipal Buildings												
5.5 - Public Works												
5.6 - MIG												
5.7 - Workshop												
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Clinics												
6.2 - Refuse												
6.3 - Commonage												
6.4 - Disaster Management & Fire												
6.5 - Traffic												
6.6 - Libraries												
6.7 - Environmental Health												
6.8 - Bestershoek												
6.9 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces												
6.10 - Community Services: Administration												
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Human Resources												
7.2 - Legal services												
7.3 - Corporate services: Administration												
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2												
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>													
<b>Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayoral Executive													
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Council													
<b>Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	875	500	
3.1 - Accounting Officer		150								150	875	500	
3.2 - Integrated Development Plan													
3.3 - Internal Audit													
3.4 - LED Billing Festival													
3.5 - LED Other													
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		150	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	180	50	50	
4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation		150						30	30	180	50	50	
4.2 - Financial Management and reporting													
4.3 - Revenue and debtors management													
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		35,431	-	-	-	-	-	973	973	36,404	14,071	14,487	
5.1 - Electricity		1,330						1,550	1,550	2,880	300	250	
5.2 - Water		3,250						(58)	(58)	3,192	150	50	
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation		13,125						-	-	13,125	150		
5.4 - Municipal Buildings		350						270	270	620	100	400	
5.5 - Public Works		2,200						65	65	2,265			
5.6 - MIG		15,096						(854)	(854)	14,243	13,371	13,787	
5.7 - Workshop		80								80			
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVI</b>		3,580	-	-	-	-	-	4,206	4,206	7,786	400	1,150	
6.1 - Clinics													
6.2 - Refuse		2,500						(59)	(59)	2,441	200	100	
6.3 - Commonage		100								100			
6.4 - Disaster Management & Fire		80						4,000	4,000	4,080			
6.5 - Traffic		300						225	225	525	50	50	
6.6 - Libraries													
6.7 - Environmental Health													
6.8 - Bestershok		100								100			
6.9 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces		500						40	40	540	150	600	
6.10 - Community Services: Administration												400	
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		100	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	165	-	-	
7.1 - Human Resources													
7.2 - Legal services													
7.3 - Corporate services: Administration		100						65	65	165			
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187	

**Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		6,000							-	6,000	6,500	6,500
Call investment deposits	1	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Consumer debtors	1	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,755	2,755	17,755	18,755	19,355
Other debtors		2,000							-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Current portion of long-term receivables		3							-	3	2	2
Inventory		1,600						(600)	(600)	1,000	1,100	1,200
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>29,603</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,155</b>	<b>2,155</b>	<b>31,757</b>	<b>33,357</b>	<b>34,056</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		15							-	15	12	9
Investments									-	-	-	-
Investment property		25,000						6,205	6,205	31,205	31,205	31,205
Investment in Associate									-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	391,139	-	-	-	-	-	294,062	294,062	685,202	640,827	600,827
Agricultural									-	-	-	-
Biological									-	-	-	-
Intangible								17	17	17	20	300
Other non-current assets									-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>416,154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300,284</b>	<b>300,284</b>	<b>716,438</b>	<b>672,064</b>	<b>632,341</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>445,757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>302,438</b>	<b>302,438</b>	<b>748,196</b>	<b>705,421</b>	<b>666,397</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft									-	-	-	-
Borrowing		13,350	-	-	-	-	-	(10,850)	(10,850)	2,500	3,000	4,000
Consumer deposits		1,950						46	46	1,996	2,000	2,050
Trade and other payables		14,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,128	3,128	17,128	17,200	12,400
Provisions		2,500						(2,500)	(2,500)	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>31,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10,176)</b>	<b>(10,176)</b>	<b>21,624</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>18,450</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	8,873	-	-	-	-	-	6,777	6,777	15,650	13,100	8,950
Provisions	1	31,500	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	44,000	44,000	46,000
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>40,373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,277</b>	<b>19,277</b>	<b>59,650</b>	<b>57,100</b>	<b>54,950</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>72,173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,100</b>	<b>9,100</b>	<b>81,274</b>	<b>79,300</b>	<b>73,400</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>373,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>666,922</b>	<b>626,121</b>	<b>592,997</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		373,584	-	-	-	-	-	293,338	293,338	666,922	626,121	592,997
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>373,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>666,922</b>	<b>626,121</b>	<b>592,997</b>

**Table B7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Ratepayers and other		115,660						(18,660)	(18,660)	97,000	121,188	127,736
Government - operating	1	50,061						717	717	50,778	51,031	50,760
Government - capital	1	18,146						1,000	1,000	19,146	13,421	13,837
Interest		1,478						(277)	(277)	1,201	1,400	1,400
Dividends									-	-		
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(164,257)						19,257	19,257	(145,000)	(173,053)	(179,352)
Finance charges		(381)						(223)	(223)	(604)	(352)	(317)
Transfers and Grants	1							(4,217)	(4,217)	(4,217)		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>20,707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,403)</b>	<b>(2,403)</b>	<b>18,304</b>	<b>13,635</b>	<b>14,065</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		100							-	100	105	111
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		3							-	3	3	3
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(39,411)						(1,274)	(1,274)	(40,686)	(15,396)	(16,187)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(39,308)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,274)</b>	<b>(1,274)</b>	<b>(40,583)</b>	<b>(15,288)</b>	<b>(16,073)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		13,000						(13,000)	(13,000)	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		4,000						13,000	13,000	17,000		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								100	100	100		
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(750)							-	(750)	(1,000)	(1,500)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>16,250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>16,350</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>(1,500)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(2,351)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,577)</b>	<b>(3,577)</b>	<b>(5,928)</b>	<b>(2,653)</b>	<b>(3,508)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	16,500						2,006	2,006	18,506	12,578	9,924
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	14,149						(1,571)		12,578	9,924	6,416

**Table B8 – Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	14,149	-	-	-	-	-	(1,571)	(1,571)	12,578	9,924	6,416
Other current investments > 90 days		(3,149)	-	-	-	-	-	1,571	1,571	(1,578)	1,576	5,084
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>11,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>11,500</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(4,141)	-					3,368	3,368	(773)	(4,693)	(10,261)
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(4,141)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,368</b>	<b>3,368</b>	<b>(773)</b>	<b>(4,693)</b>	<b>(10,261)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>15,141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,368)</b>	<b>(3,368)</b>	<b>11,773</b>	<b>16,193</b>	<b>21,761</b>

**Table B9 – Asset Management**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B9 Asset Management -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	39,011	-	-	-	-	-	4,329	4,329	43,341	14,696	12,129
Infrastructure - Road transport		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	430	430	2,430	2,000	3,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		1,330	-	-	-	-	-	850	850	2,180	150	100
Infrastructure - Water		3,100	-	-	-	-	-	(468)	(468)	2,632	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		21,671	-	-	-	-	-	(1,596)	(1,596)	20,075	8,871	4,229
Infrastructure - Other		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	200	100
Infrastructure		28,251	-	-	-	-	-	(935)	(935)	27,317	11,221	7,429
Community		4,650	-	-	-	-	-	4,353	4,353	9,003	2,350	3,000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	6,110	-	-	-	-	-	911	911	7,021	725	900
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	800
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	400	-	-	-	-	-	945	945	1,345	700	4,059
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150
Infrastructure - Water		150	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	360	150	50
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,559
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		150	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	360	300	3,759
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	250	-	-	-	-	-	735	735	985	-	300
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	430	430	2,430	2,000	3,000
Infrastructure - Road transport		1,330	-	-	-	-	-	850	850	2,180	300	250
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,250	-	-	-	-	-	(258)	(258)	2,992	150	50
Infrastructure - Water		21,671	-	-	-	-	-	(1,596)	(1,596)	20,075	8,871	7,787
Infrastructure - Other		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	200	100
Infrastructure		28,401	-	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	27,677	11,521	11,187
Community		4,650	-	-	-	-	-	4,353	4,353	9,003	2,750	3,000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	6,360	-	-	-	-	-	1,646	1,646	8,006	725	1,200
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	800
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	2	39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>												
Infrastructure - Road transport	5							176,100	176,100	176,100	160,000	150,000
Infrastructure - Electricity								268,627	268,627	268,627	260,000	245,000
Infrastructure - Water								50,490	50,490	50,490	46,000	42,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation								130,396	130,396	130,396	125,000	120,000
Infrastructure - Other		316,139						(273,024)	(273,024)	43,115	34,627	29,147
Infrastructure		316,139	-	-	-	-	-	352,589	352,589	668,728	625,627	586,147
Community		35,000						(34,281)	(34,281)	719	700	680
Heritage assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		25,000						6,205	6,205	31,205	31,205	31,205
Other assets		40,000						(24,245)	(24,245)	15,755	14,500	14,000
Intangibles		-						17	17	17	20	300
Agricultural Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	416,139	-	-	-	-	-	300,284	300,284	716,424	672,052	632,332
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		21,624	-	-	-	-	-	15,150	15,150	36,774	22,792	24,023
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	3,727	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	3,771	3,929	4,142
Infrastructure - Road transport		613	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	654	646	681
Infrastructure - Electricity		754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	754	795	838
Infrastructure - Water		337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	355	375
Infrastructure - Sanitation		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	33	35
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,736	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	1,777	1,830	1,928
Community		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	53	56
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	1,942	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	1,995	2,047	2,158
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		25,351	-	-	-	-	-	15,194	15,194	40,546	26,721	28,164
<b>% of capital exp on renewal of assets</b>		1.0%	0.0%							3.0%	4.5%	25.1%
<b>Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn</b>		1.8%	0.0%							3.7%	3.1%	16.9%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.9%	0.0%							0.5%	0.6%	0.7%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.0%	0.0%							0.7%	0.7%	1.3%

**Table B10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		5,026								5	5,026	5,026
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3,904								4	3,904	3,904
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5,852								5,852	5,852	5,852
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561								561	561	561
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,413	6,413	6,413
Bucket toilet		369								369	369	369
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	369	369
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,782	6,782	6,782
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		730								730	730	730
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		7,732								7,732	7,732	7,732
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,462	8,462	8,462
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,462	8,462	8,462
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		7,838								7,838	7,838	7,838
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,838	7,838	7,838
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,838	7,838	7,838
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4,220								4,220	4,220	4,220
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4,220								4,220	4,220	4,220
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4,220								4,220	4,220	4,220
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4,220								4,220	4,220	4,220
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3,460								3,460	3,647	3,844
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2,415								2,415	2,546	2,683
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1,681								1,681	1,772	1,868
Refuse (removed once a week)		5,285								5,285	5,570	5,871
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social packag</b>		12,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,842	13,535	14,266
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		15,000								15,000	15,000	15,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-								-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		39								39	41	43
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100								100	100	100
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)												
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		651								651	686	723
Water		3,379								3,379	3,562	3,754
Sanitation		2,534								2,534	2,671	2,816
Electricity/other energy		1,837								1,837	1,937	2,041
Refuse		3,886								3,886	4,096	4,317
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total s</b>		12,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,288	12,951	13,651

**TABLES E1 TO E7**

**BLUE CRANE  
DEVELOPMENT AGENCY  
(ENTITY)  
TABLE E1 - TABLE E7**



**Table E1 – Adjustments Budget Summary**

Blue Crane Development Agency - Table E1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 14/01/2014

Description	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4,321	-	-	-	-	(254)	(254)	4,067	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4,321</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(254)</b>	<b>(254)</b>	<b>4,067</b>	<b>-</b>
Employee costs	2,727	-	-	-	-	(414)	(414)	2,313	-
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1,564	-	-	-	-	190	190	1,754	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4,291</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(224)</b>	<b>(224)</b>	<b>4,067</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	(384)	(384)	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	384	384	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	30	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	30	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	858	-	-	-	-	(858)	(858)	-	-
Total non current assets	161	-	-	-	-	(161)	(161)	-	-
Total current liabilities	2,109	-	-	-	-	(2,109)	(2,109)	-	-
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	(1,090)	-	-	-	-	1,090	1,090	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	30	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(30)	-	-	-	-	30	30	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table E2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Blue Crane Development Agency - Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 14/01/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Downward	Parent	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	adjusts	muni.	Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates								-	-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-	-		
Service charges - water revenue								-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue								-	-		
Service charges - other								-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment								-	-		
Interest earned - external investments								-	-		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-	-		
Dividends received								-	-		
Fines								-	-		
Licences and permits								-	-		
Agency services								-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational								-	-		
Other revenue		4,321					(254)	(254)	4,067	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE								-	-		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4,321</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(254)</b>	<b>(254)</b>	<b>4,067</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs		2,727					(414)	(414)	2,313	-	-
Remuneration of board members								-	-		
Debt impairment								-	-		
Collection costs								-	-		
Depreciation & asset impairment								-	-		
Finance charges								-	-		
Bulk purchases								-	-		
Other materials								-	-		
Contracted services								-	-		
Transfers and grants								-	-		
Other expenditure		1,564					190	190	1,754	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE								-	-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>4,291</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(224)</b>	<b>(224)</b>	<b>4,067</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital								-	-		
Contributions recognised - capital								-	-		
Contributions of PPE								-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation								-	-		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table E3 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding**

Blue Crane Development Agency - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 14/01/2014

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Downward	Parent	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	adjusts	muni.	Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
<b>Multi-Year expenditure</b>											
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure</b>											
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>											
<i>Plant &amp; equipment</i>		30					(30)	(30)	-	-	-
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		30	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>		30	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	-	-	-
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government								-	-		
Provincial Government								-	-		
Parent Municipality		30					(30)	(30)	-	-	-
District Municipality								-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital		30	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations								-	-		
Borrowing								-	-		
Internally generated funds								-	-		
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		30	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	-	-	-

**Table E4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position**

Blue Crane Development Agency - Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - 14/01/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Downward	Parent	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	adjusts	muni.	Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	1							-	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	1							-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors								-	-	-	-
Other debtors		858					(858)	(858)	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables								-	-	-	-
Inventory								-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>858</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables								-	-	-	-
Investments								-	-	-	-
Investment property								-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		161					(161)	(161)	-	-	-
Agricultural assets								-	-	-	-
Biological assets								-	-	-	-
Intangible assets								-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>161</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(161)</b>	<b>(161)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1,019</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,019)</b>	<b>(1,019)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1							-	-	-	-
Borrowing								-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits								-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables		2,109					(2,109)	(2,109)	-	-	-
Provisions								-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>2,109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,109)</b>	<b>(2,109)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing								-	-	-	-
Provisions								-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2,109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,109)</b>	<b>(2,109)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>(1,090)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,090)					1,090	1,090	-	-	-
Reserves								-	-	-	-
Share capital								-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>(1,090)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table E5 – Adjustments Budget Cash Flows**

Blue Crane Development Agency - Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - 14/01/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Downward	Parent	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	adjusts	muni.	Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Ratepayers and other								-	-		
Government - operating		4,291					(224)	(224)	4,067	-	-
Government - capital		30					(30)	(30)	-	-	-
Interest								-	-		
Dividends								-	-		
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(4,291)					224	224	(4,067)	-	-
Finance charges								-	-		
Dividends paid								-	-		
Transfers and Grants								-	-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors								-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables								-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-	-		
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(30)					30	30	-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans								-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-	-		
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing								-	-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**BLUE CRANE ROUTE  
MUNICIPALITY  
CONSOLIDATED  
TABLE B1 - TABLE B10**

**Table B1 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 22 January 2015											
Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	9,080	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	9,078	9,571	10,087
Service charges	106,447	-	-	-	-	-	(3,041)	(3,041)	103,407	112,195	118,254
Investment revenue	1,478	-	-	-	-	-	(278)	(278)	1,201	1,400	1,400
Transfers recognised - operational	50,061	-	-	-	-	-	1,057	1,057	51,118	51,031	50,760
Other own revenue	6,503	-	-	-	-	-	1,920	1,920	8,422	6,135	6,460
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>173,570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(344)</b>	<b>(344)</b>	<b>173,226</b>	<b>180,331</b>	<b>186,961</b>
Employee costs	63,162	-	-	-	-	-	(366)	(366)	62,796	63,338	66,760
Remuneration of councillors	3,215	-	-	-	-	-	723	723	3,938	3,389	3,572
Depreciation & asset impairment	21,624	-	-	-	-	-	15,150	15,150	36,774	22,792	24,023
Finance charges	1,281	-	-	-	-	-	2,128	2,128	3,410	1,202	1,117
Materials and bulk purchases	59,920	-	-	-	-	-	(4,224)	(4,224)	55,696	64,156	66,566
Transfers and grants	350	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	352	369	389
Other expenditure	49,917	-	-	-	-	-	561	561	50,478	50,956	51,704
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>199,469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,975</b>	<b>13,975</b>	<b>213,444</b>	<b>206,201</b>	<b>214,129</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(25,900)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14,319)</b>	<b>(14,319)</b>	<b>(40,218)</b>	<b>(25,870)</b>	<b>(27,169)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	18,146	-	-	-	-	-	(762)	(762)	17,384	13,421	13,837
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(7,753)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(7,753)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>39,411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,274</b>	<b>5,274</b>	<b>44,686</b>	<b>15,396</b>	<b>16,187</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	18,146	-	-	-	-	-	2,238	2,238	20,384	13,421	13,837
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	17,000	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	16,956	-	-
Internally generated funds	4,265	-	-	-	-	-	3,080	3,080	7,345	1,975	2,350
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>39,411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,274</b>	<b>5,274</b>	<b>44,686</b>	<b>15,396</b>	<b>16,187</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	29,603	-	-	-	-	-	2,155	2,155	31,757	33,357	34,056
Total non current assets	416,154	-	-	-	-	-	300,284	300,284	716,438	672,064	632,341
Total current liabilities	31,800	-	-	-	-	-	(10,176)	(10,176)	21,624	22,200	18,450
Total non current liabilities	40,373	-	-	-	-	-	19,277	19,277	59,650	57,100	54,950
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>373,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>666,922</b>	<b>626,121</b>	<b>592,997</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	17,087	-	-	-	-	-	1,217	1,217	18,304	13,635	14,065
Net cash from (used) investing	(39,308)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,274)	(1,274)	(40,583)	(15,288)	(16,073)
Net cash from (used) financing	16,250	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	16,350	(1,000)	(1,500)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>10,529</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>12,694</b>	<b>10,041</b>	<b>6,533</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	11,500	11,500
Application of cash and investments	(25,765)	-	-	-	-	-	25,018	25,018	(746)	(4,693)	(10,261)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>36,765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25,018)</b>	<b>(25,018)</b>	<b>11,746</b>	<b>16,193</b>	<b>21,761</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	416,139	-	-	-	-	-	300,284	300,284	716,424	672,052	632,332
Depreciation & asset impairment	21,624	-	-	-	-	-	15,150	15,150	36,774	22,792	24,023
Renewal of Existing Assets	400	-	-	-	-	-	945	945	1,345	700	4,059
Repairs and Maintenance	3,727	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	3,771	3,929	4,142
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,842	13,535	14,266
Revenue cost of free services provided	12,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,288	12,951	13,651
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 22 January 2015												
Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		23,198	-	-	-	-	599	1,916	2,515	25,713	24,205	25,141
Executive and council		6,855	-	-	-	-	21	1,150	1,171	8,026	7,198	7,338
Budget and treasury office		15,974	-	-	-	-	43	(156)	(114)	15,861	16,625	17,407
Corporate services		369	-	-	-	-	535	923	1,458	1,826	382	396
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5,137	-	-	-	-	4,375	(179)	4,196	9,333	5,295	5,463
Community and social services		2,520	-	-	-	-	1,000	(14)	986	3,506	2,538	2,556
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,734	-	-	-	-	3,375	(51)	3,324	5,058	1,828	1,926
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		882	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	769	930	980
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		17,918	-	-	-	-	196	(1,713)	(1,517)	16,401	14,154	14,596
Planning and development		952	-	-	-	-	196	141	337	1,289	-	-
Road transport		16,966	-	-	-	-	-	(1,854)	(1,854)	15,112	14,154	14,596
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		145,463	-	-	-	-	460	(3,761)	(3,301)	142,162	150,099	155,598
Electricity		91,566	-	-	-	-	460	(3,945)	(3,485)	88,082	96,493	100,924
Water		23,698	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	23,679	21,802	22,372
Waste water management		14,096	-	-	-	-	-	142	142	14,238	14,844	15,084
Waste management		16,103	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	16,164	16,960	17,218
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	191,716	-	-	-	-	5,630	(3,736)	1,894	193,610	193,753	200,798
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		45,897	-	-	-	-	-	680	680	46,577	48,368	50,849
Executive and council		9,920	-	-	-	-	-	380	380	10,300	10,455	11,020
Budget and treasury office		22,791	-	-	-	-	-	1,283	1,283	24,074	24,019	25,184
Corporate services		13,185	-	-	-	-	-	(982)	(982)	12,203	13,894	14,645
<b>Community and public safety</b>		14,313	-	-	-	-	-	(106)	(106)	14,207	15,095	15,903
Community and social services		9,245	-	-	-	-	-	(465)	(465)	8,780	9,742	10,268
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4,070	-	-	-	-	-	413	413	4,483	4,296	4,528
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		998	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	944	1,058	1,107
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		24,351	-	-	-	-	-	8,109	8,109	32,460	20,825	20,084
Planning and development		6,370	-	-	-	-	-	622	622	6,992	1,349	1,422
Road transport		17,981	-	-	-	-	-	7,487	7,487	25,468	19,476	18,662
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		114,908	-	-	-	-	-	5,292	5,292	120,200	121,914	127,293
Electricity		75,453	-	-	-	-	-	3,753	3,753	79,206	80,489	83,763
Water		15,715	-	-	-	-	-	(1,319)	(1,319)	14,396	16,558	17,452
Waste water management		8,344	-	-	-	-	-	1,883	1,883	10,226	8,786	9,260
Waste management		15,397	-	-	-	-	-	974	974	16,371	16,081	16,818
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	199,469	-	-	-	-	-	13,975	13,975	213,444	206,201	214,129
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(7,753)	-	-	-	-	5,630	(17,711)	(12,081)	(19,834)	(12,449)	(13,331)



**Table B2B – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) –B-**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 22 January 2015												
Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		23,198	-	-	-	-	599	1,916	2,515	25,713	24,205	25,141
Executive and council		6,855	-	-	-	-	21	1,150	1,171	8,026	7,198	7,338
Mayor and Council		6,855	-	-	-	-	21	1,150	1,171	8,026	7,198	7,338
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		15,974	-	-	-	-	43	(156)	(114)	15,861	16,625	17,407
Corporate services		369	-	-	-	-	535	923	1,458	1,826	382	396
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		353	-	-	-	-	535	883	1,418	1,770	365	379
Other Admin		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	18
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5,137	-	-	-	-	4,375	(179)	4,196	9,333	5,295	5,463
Community and social services		2,520	-	-	-	-	1,000	(14)	986	3,506	2,538	2,556
Libraries and Archives		2,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,231	2,233	2,235
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Cemeteries & Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		289	-	-	-	-	1,000	(14)	986	1,275	305	322
Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,734	-	-	-	-	3,375	(51)	3,324	5,058	1,828	1,926
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	3,375	-	3,375	3,375	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,734	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	1,683	1,828	1,926
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		882	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	769	930	980
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		882	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	769	930	980
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		17,918	-	-	-	-	196	(1,713)	(1,517)	16,401	14,154	14,596
Planning and development		952	-	-	-	-	196	141	337	1,289	-	-
Economic		952	-	-	-	-	196	141	337	1,289	-	-
Town Planning/Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		16,966	-	-	-	-	-	(1,854)	(1,854)	15,112	14,154	14,596
Roads		16,966	-	-	-	-	-	(1,854)	(1,854)	15,112	14,154	14,596
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		145,463	-	-	-	-	460	(3,761)	(3,301)	142,162	150,099	155,598
Electricity		91,566	-	-	-	-	460	(3,945)	(3,485)	88,082	96,493	100,924
Electricity Distribution		91,566	-	-	-	-	460	(3,945)	(3,485)	88,082	96,493	100,924
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		23,698	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	23,679	21,802	22,372
Water Distribution		23,698	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	23,679	21,802	22,372
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		14,096	-	-	-	-	-	142	142	14,238	14,844	15,084
Sewerage		14,096	-	-	-	-	-	142	142	14,238	14,844	15,084
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		16,103	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	16,164	16,960	17,218
Solid Waste		16,103	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	16,164	16,960	17,218
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Tourism									-	-		
Forestry									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>191,716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,630</b>	<b>(3,736)</b>	<b>1,894</b>	<b>193,610</b>	<b>193,753</b>	<b>200,798</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>45,897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>46,577</b>	<b>48,368</b>	<b>50,849</b>
Executive and council		9,920	-	-	-	-	-	380	380	10,300	10,455	11,020
Mayor and Council		5,583	-	-	-	-	-	(183)	(183)	5,400	5,884	6,202
Municipal Manager		4,338	-	-	-	-	-	562	562	4,900	4,571	4,818
Budget and treasury office		22,791	-	-	-	-	-	1,283	1,283	24,074	24,019	25,184
Corporate services		13,185	-	-	-	-	-	(982)	(982)	12,203	13,894	14,645
Human Resources		2,164	-	-	-	-	-	(515)	(515)	1,649	2,281	2,404
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Property Services		6,976	-	-	-	-	-	(594)	(594)	6,382	7,351	7,748
Other Admin		4,046	-	-	-	-	-	127	127	4,173	4,263	4,493
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>14,313</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(106)</b>	<b>(106)</b>	<b>14,207</b>	<b>15,095</b>	<b>15,903</b>
Community and social services		9,245	-	-	-	-	-	(465)	(465)	8,780	9,742	10,268
Libraries and Archives		2,991	-	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	2,824	3,152	3,323
Museums & Art Galleries etc			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Community halls and Cemeteries & Crematoriums			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Child Care			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Other Community		6,254	-	-	-	-	-	(298)	(298)	5,955	6,589	6,945
Other Social			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Public safety		4,070	-	-	-	-	-	413	413	4,483	4,296	4,528
Police			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Fire		1,207	-	-	-	-	-	755	755	1,961	1,280	1,350
Civil Defence			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Other		2,864	-	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	2,522	3,015	3,178
Housing			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Health		998	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	944	1,058	1,107
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Ambulance			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Other		998	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	944	1,058	1,107
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>24,351</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,109</b>	<b>8,109</b>	<b>32,460</b>	<b>20,825</b>	<b>20,084</b>
Planning and development		6,370	-	-	-	-	-	622	622	6,992	1,349	1,422
Economic		6,370	-	-	-	-	-	622	622	6,992	1,349	1,422
Town Planning/Building			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Road transport		17,981	-	-	-	-	-	7,487	7,487	25,468	19,476	18,662
Roads		17,110	-	-	-	-	-	7,370	7,370	24,480	18,559	17,695
Public Buses			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Parking Garages			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Other		870	-	-	-	-	-	117	117	988	917	967
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Pollution Control			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>114,908</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,292</b>	<b>5,292</b>	<b>120,200</b>	<b>121,914</b>	<b>127,293</b>
Electricity		75,453	-	-	-	-	-	3,753	3,753	79,206	80,489	83,763
Electricity Distribution		75,453	-	-	-	-	-	3,753	3,753	79,206	80,489	83,763
Electricity Generation			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Water		15,715	-	-	-	-	-	(1,319)	(1,319)	14,396	16,558	17,452
Water Distribution		15,715	-	-	-	-	-	(1,319)	(1,319)	14,396	16,558	17,452
Water Storage			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Waste water management		8,344	-	-	-	-	-	1,883	1,883	10,226	8,786	9,260
Sewerage		8,344	-	-	-	-	-	1,883	1,883	10,226	8,786	9,260
Storm Water Management			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Public Toilets			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Waste management		15,397	-	-	-	-	-	974	974	16,371	16,081	16,818
Solid Waste		15,397	-	-	-	-	-	974	974	16,371	16,081	16,818
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Air Transport			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Tourism			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Forestry			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>199,469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,975</b>	<b>13,975</b>	<b>213,444</b>	<b>206,201</b>	<b>214,129</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(7,753)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,630</b>	<b>(17,711)</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>

**Table B3 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 22 January 2015												
Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		6,855	-	-	-	-	-	1,150	1,150	8,005	7,198	7,338
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		952	-	-	-	-	217	141	358	1,310	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		15,974	-	-	-	-	43	(156)	(114)	15,861	16,625	17,407
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		146,678	-	-	-	-	995	(4,793)	(3,797)	142,881	147,658	153,355
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		21,240	-	-	-	-	4,375	(118)	4,257	25,497	22,256	22,681
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		16	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	56	17	18
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>191,716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,630</b>	<b>(3,736)</b>	<b>1,894</b>	<b>193,610</b>	<b>193,753</b>	<b>200,798</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		304	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	300	320	338
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		5,279	-	-	-	-	-	(179)	(179)	5,099	5,564	5,864
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		10,708	-	-	-	-	-	1,184	1,184	11,893	5,920	6,240
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		22,791	-	-	-	-	-	1,283	1,283	24,074	24,019	25,184
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		124,468	-	-	-	-	-	11,211	11,211	135,679	132,660	136,885
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		29,710	-	-	-	-	-	868	868	30,578	31,175	32,721
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,209	-	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	5,821	6,544	6,897
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>199,469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,975</b>	<b>13,975</b>	<b>213,444</b>	<b>206,201</b>	<b>214,129</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(7,753)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,630</b>	<b>(17,711)</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>

**Table B3B – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 22 January 2015												
Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayoral Executive												
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>		6,855	-	-	-	-	-	1,150	1,150	8,005	7,198	7,338
2.1 - Municipal Council		6,855						1,150	1,150	8,005	7,198	7,338
<b>Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>		952	-	-	-	-	217	141	358	1,310	-	-
3.1 - Accounting Officer		-										
3.2 - Integrated Development Plan		-					21		21	21	-	-
3.3 - Internal Audit		-									-	-
3.4 - LED Bitlong Festival		676						(61)	(61)	615	-	-
3.5 - LED Other		276					196	202	398	674	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		15,974	-	-	-	-	43	(156)	(114)	15,861	16,625	17,407
4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation		1,607					43	(299)	(256)	1,351	1,535	1,543
4.2 - Financial Management and reporting		2,534								2,534	2,617	2,718
4.3 - Revenue and debtors management		11,834						143	143	11,976	12,473	13,146
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		146,678	-	-	-	-	995	(4,793)	(3,797)	142,881	147,658	153,355
5.1 - Electricity		91,566					460	(3,945)	(3,485)	88,082	96,493	100,924
5.2 - Water		23,698						(18)	(18)	23,679	21,802	22,372
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation		14,096						142	142	14,238	14,844	15,084
5.4 - Municipal Buildings		353					535	883	1,418	1,770	365	379
5.5 - Public Works		1,075								1,075	79	83
5.6 - MIG		15,891						(1,854)	(1,854)	14,037	14,075	14,513
5.7 - Workshop		-								-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		21,240	-	-	-	-	4,375	(118)	4,257	25,497	22,256	22,681
6.1 - Clinics		-								-	-	-
6.2 - Refuse		16,103						60	60	16,164	16,960	17,218
6.3 - Commonage		90						(14)	(14)	75	95	100
6.4 - Disaster Management & Fire		-					3,375		3,375	3,375	-	-
6.5 - Traffic		1,734						(51)	(51)	1,683	1,828	1,926
6.6 - Libraries		2,231								2,231	2,233	2,235
6.7 - Environmental Health		882						(113)	(113)	769	930	980
6.8 - Bestershok		150								150	158	167
6.9 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces		50								50	52	55
6.10 - Community Services: Administration		-					1,000		1,000	1,000	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		16	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	56	17	18
7.1 - Human Resources		-						40	40	40	-	-
7.2 - Legal services		-								-	-	-
7.3 - Corporate services: Administration		16								16	17	18
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	191,716	-	-	-	-	5,630	(3,736)	1,894	193,610	193,753	200,798
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE</b>	1	304	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	300	320	338
1.1 - Mayoral Executive		304						(4)	(4)	300	320	338
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>		5,279	-	-	-	-	-	(179)	(179)	5,099	5,564	5,864
2.1 - Municipal Council		5,279						(179)	(179)	5,099	5,564	5,864
<b>Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>		10,708	-	-	-	-	-	1,184	1,184	11,893	5,920	6,240
3.1 - Accounting Officer		3,738						(301)	(301)	3,437	3,938	4,151
3.2 - Integrated Development Plan		449						415	415	864	473	499
3.3 - Internal Audit		600								600	632	667
3.4 - LED Bitlong Festival		1,194						240	240	1,435	-	-
3.5 - LED Other		4,727						830	830	5,558	876	923

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		22,791	-	-	-	-	-	1,283	1,283	24,074	24,019	25,184
4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation		20,009						1,460	1,460	21,469	21,164	22,216
4.2 - Financial Management and reporting		2,534						(50)	(50)	2,484	2,617	2,718
4.3 - Revenue and debtors management		248						(127)	(127)	121	238	251
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		124,468	-	-	-	-	-	11,211	11,211	135,679	132,660	136,885
5.1 - Electricity		75,453						3,753	3,753	79,206	80,489	83,763
5.2 - Water		15,715						(1,319)	(1,319)	14,396	16,558	17,452
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation		8,344						1,883	1,883	10,226	8,786	9,260
5.4 - Municipal Buildings		6,976						(594)	(594)	6,382	7,351	7,748
5.5 - Public Works		16,316						7,205	7,205	23,521	17,855	16,969
5.6 - MIG		795						165	165	959	704	726
5.7 - Workshop		870						117	117	988	917	967
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVI</b>		29,710	-	-	-	-	-	868	868	30,578	31,175	32,721
6.1 - Clinics												
6.2 - Refuse		15,397						974	974	16,371	16,081	16,818
6.3 - Commonage		1,096						24	24	1,120	1,155	1,217
6.4 - Disaster Management & Fire		1,207						755	755	1,961	1,280	1,350
6.5 - Traffic		2,864						(342)	(342)	2,522	3,015	3,178
6.6 - Libraries		2,991						(167)	(167)	2,824	3,152	3,323
6.7 - Environmental Health		998						(54)	(54)	944	1,058	1,107
6.8 - Bestershoek		867						(40)	(40)	828	914	964
6.9 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces		2,542						(338)	(338)	2,205	2,678	2,823
6.10 - Community Services: Administration		1,748						55	55	1,803	1,842	1,941
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		6,209	-	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	5,821	6,544	6,897
7.1 - Human Resources		2,164						(515)	(515)	1,649	2,281	2,404
7.2 - Legal services		668								668	705	743
7.3 - Corporate services: Administration		3,377						127	127	3,504	3,558	3,750
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	199,469	-	-	-	-	-	13,975	13,975	213,444	206,201	214,129
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(7,753)	-	-	-	-	5,630	(17,711)	(12,081)	(19,834)	(12,449)	(13,331)

**Table B4 – BCRM Consolidated Adjustments Budget financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	9,080	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	9,078	9,571	10,087
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	80,025	-	-	-	-	-	(3,811)	(3,811)	76,214	84,347	88,901
Service charges - water revenue	2	12,038	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	12,388	12,688	13,374
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	6,094	-	-	-	-	-	142	142	6,236	6,423	6,770
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	8,290	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	8,350	8,737	9,209
Service charges - other								218	218	218		
Rental of facilities and equipment		54								54	57	61
Interest earned - external investments		1,478						(278)	(278)	1,201	1,400	1,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,423						145	145	2,569	2,554	2,692
Dividends received												
Fines		95						(15)	(15)	80	100	106
Licences and permits		613						243	243	855	646	681
Agency services		668								668	705	743
Transfers recognised - operating		50,061						1,057	1,057	51,118	51,031	50,760
Other revenue	2	2,549	-	-	-	-	-	1,547	1,547	4,095	1,967	2,067
Gains on disposal of PPE		100								100	105	111
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>173,570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(344)</b>	<b>(344)</b>	<b>173,226</b>	<b>180,331</b>	<b>186,961</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		63,162	-	-	-	-	-	(366)	(366)	62,796	63,338	66,760
Remuneration of councillors		3,215						723	723	3,938	3,389	3,572
Debt impairment		6,270						(170)	(170)	6,100	6,607	6,954
Depreciation & asset impairment		21,624	-	-	-	-	-	15,150	15,150	36,774	22,792	24,023
Finance charges		1,281						2,128	2,128	3,410	1,202	1,117
Bulk purchases		59,920	-	-	-	-	-	(4,224)	(4,224)	55,696	64,156	66,566
Other materials												
Contracted services												
Transfers and grants		350						2	2	352	369	389
Other expenditure		43,647	-	-	-	-	-	731	731	44,378	44,349	44,750
Loss on disposal of PPE												
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>199,469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,975</b>	<b>13,975</b>	<b>213,444</b>	<b>206,201</b>	<b>214,129</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(25,900)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14,319)</b>	<b>(14,319)</b>	<b>(40,218)</b>	<b>(25,870)</b>	<b>(27,169)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		18,146						(762)	(762)	17,384	13,421	13,837
Contributions												
Contributed assets								3,000	3,000	3,000		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>(7,753)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>
Taxation												
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(7,753)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>
Attributable to minorities												
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(7,753)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(7,753)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(12,081)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>

**Table B5 – BCRM Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 22 January 2015													
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjsts.	Adjsts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>													
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>													
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>													
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	875	500	500
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		150	-	-	-	-	-	30	180	180	50	50	50
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		35,431	-	-	-	-	-	973	973	36,404	14,071	14,487	14,487
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		3,580	-	-	-	-	-	4,206	4,206	7,786	400	1,150	1,150
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		100	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	165	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187	16,187
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187	16,187
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>													
<b>Governance and administration</b>		400	-	-	-	-	-	715	715	1,115	925	950	950
Executive and council		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	875	500	500
Budget and treasury office		150	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	180	50	50	50
Corporate services		100	-	-	-	-	-	685	685	785	-	400	400
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5,480	-	-	-	-	-	4,678	4,678	10,158	2,800	3,650	3,650
Community and social services		600	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	640	150	600	600
Sport and recreation		4,500	-	-	-	-	-	413	413	4,913	2,600	3,000	3,000
Public safety		380	-	-	-	-	-	4,225	4,225	4,605	50	50	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		4,200	-	-	-	-	-	575	575	4,775	2,000	3,000	3,000
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		4,200	-	-	-	-	-	575	575	4,775	2,000	3,000	3,000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		28,801	-	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	28,638	9,571	8,187	8,187
Electricity		1,330	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550	2,880	300	250	250
Water		3,250	-	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	3,192	150	50	50
Waste water management		21,721	-	-	-	-	-	(1,596)	(1,596)	20,125	8,921	7,787	7,787
Waste management		2,500	-	-	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	2,441	200	100	100
<b>Other</b>		530	-	-	-	-	-	(530)	(530)	-	100	400	400
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187	16,187
<b>Funded by:</b>													
National Government		15,146	-	-	-	-	-	(394)	(394)	14,753	13,421	13,837	13,837
Provincial Government		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	(368)	(368)	2,632	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital transfers recognised</b>	4	18,146	-	-	-	-	-	2,238	2,238	20,384	13,421	13,837	13,837
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		17,000	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	16,956	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		4,265	-	-	-	-	-	3,080	3,080	7,345	1,975	2,350	2,350
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187	16,187

**Table B5B- Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -B-**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 22 January 2015												
Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayoral Executive												
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Council												
<b>Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Accounting Officer												
3.2 - Integrated Development Plan												
3.3 - Internal Audit												
3.4 - LED Billong Festival												
3.5 - LED Other												
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation												
4.2 - Financial Management and reporting												
4.3 - Revenue and debtors management												
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Electricity												
5.2 - Water												
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation												
5.4 - Municipal Buildings												
5.5 - Public Works												
5.6 - MIG												
5.7 - Workshop												
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Clinics												
6.2 - Refuse												
6.3 - Commonage												
6.4 - Disaster Management & Fire												
6.5 - Traffic												
6.6 - Libraries												
6.7 - Environmental Health												
6.8 - Bestershoek												
6.9 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces												
6.10 - Community Services: Administration												
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Human Resources												
7.2 - Legal services												
7.3 - Corporate services: Administration												
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayoral Executive												



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 22 January 2015

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Council												
<b>Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	875	500
3.1 - Accounting Officer		150								150	875	500
3.2 - Integrated Development Plan												
3.3 - Internal Audit												
3.4 - LED Bitong Festival												
3.5 - LED Other												
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		150	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	180	50	50
4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation		150						30	30	180	50	50
4.2 - Financial Management and reporting												
4.3 - Revenue and debtors management												
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		35,431	-	-	-	-	-	973	973	36,404	14,071	14,487
5.1 - Electricity		1,330						1,550	1,550	2,880	300	250
5.2 - Water		3,250						(58)	(58)	3,192	150	50
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation		13,125						-	-	13,125	150	
5.4 - Municipal Buildings		350						270	270	620	100	400
5.5 - Public Works		2,200						65	65	2,265		
5.6 - MIG		15,096						(854)	(854)	14,243	13,371	13,787
5.7 - Workshop		80						-	-	80		
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVI</b>		3,580	-	-	-	-	-	4,206	4,206	7,786	400	1,150
6.1 - Clinics												
6.2 - Refuse		2,500						(59)	(59)	2,441	200	100
6.3 - Commonage		100								100		
6.4 - Disaster Management & Fire		80						4,000	4,000	4,080		
6.5 - Traffic		300						225	225	525	50	50
6.6 - Libraries												
6.7 - Environmental Health												
6.8 - Bestershoek		100								100		
6.9 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces		500						40	40	540	150	600
6.10 - Community Services: Administration												400
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		100	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	165	-	-
7.1 - Human Resources												
7.2 - Legal services												
7.3 - Corporate services: Administration		100						65	65	165		
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187

**Table B6 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		6,000							-	6,000	6,500	6,500
Call investment deposits	1	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Consumer debtors	1	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,755	2,755	17,755	18,755	19,355
Other debtors		2,000							-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Current portion of long-term receivables	3								-	3	2	2
Inventory		1,600						(600)	(600)	1,000	1,100	1,200
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>29,603</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,155</b>	<b>2,155</b>	<b>31,757</b>	<b>33,357</b>	<b>34,056</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		15							-	15	12	9
Investments									-	-		
Investment property		25,000						6,205	6,205	31,205	31,205	31,205
Investment in Associate									-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	1	391,139	-	-	-	-	-	294,062	294,062	685,202	640,827	600,827
Agricultural									-	-		
Biological									-	-		
Intangible								17	17	17	20	300
Other non-current assets									-	-		
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>416,154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300,284</b>	<b>300,284</b>	<b>716,438</b>	<b>672,064</b>	<b>632,341</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>445,757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>302,438</b>	<b>302,438</b>	<b>748,196</b>	<b>705,421</b>	<b>666,397</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		13,350	-	-	-	-	-	(10,850)	(10,850)	2,500	3,000	4,000
Consumer deposits		1,950						46	46	1,996	2,000	2,050
Trade and other payables		14,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,128	3,128	17,128	17,200	12,400
Provisions		2,500						(2,500)	(2,500)	-		
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>31,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10,176)</b>	<b>(10,176)</b>	<b>21,624</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>18,450</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	8,873	-	-	-	-	-	6,777	6,777	15,650	13,100	8,950
Provisions	1	31,500	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	44,000	44,000	46,000
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>40,373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,277</b>	<b>19,277</b>	<b>59,650</b>	<b>57,100</b>	<b>54,950</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>72,173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,100</b>	<b>9,100</b>	<b>81,274</b>	<b>79,300</b>	<b>73,400</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>373,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>666,922</b>	<b>626,121</b>	<b>592,997</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		373,584	-	-	-	-	-	293,338	293,338	666,922	626,121	592,997
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>373,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>666,922</b>	<b>626,121</b>	<b>592,997</b>

**Table B7 – BCRM Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Ratepayers and other		115,660						(18,660)	(18,660)	97,000	121,188	127,736
Government - operating	1	50,061						717	717	50,778	51,031	50,760
Government - capital	1	18,146						1,000	1,000	19,146	13,421	13,837
Interest		1,478						(277)	(277)	1,201	1,400	1,400
Dividends									-	-		
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(167,877)						18,308	18,308	(149,569)	(173,053)	(179,352)
Finance charges		(381)						(223)	(223)	(604)	(352)	(317)
Transfers and Grants	1							352	352	352		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>17,087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,217</b>	<b>1,217</b>	<b>18,304</b>	<b>13,635</b>	<b>14,065</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		100							-	100	105	111
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		3							-	3	3	3
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(39,411)						(1,274)	(1,274)	(40,686)	(15,396)	(16,187)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(39,308)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,274)</b>	<b>(1,274)</b>	<b>(40,583)</b>	<b>(15,288)</b>	<b>(16,073)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		13,000						(13,000)	(13,000)	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		4,000						13,000	13,000	17,000		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								100	100	100		
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(750)							-	(750)	(1,000)	(1,500)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>16,250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>16,350</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>(1,500)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(5,971)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>(5,928)</b>	<b>(2,653)</b>	<b>(3,508)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	16,500						2,123	2,123	18,623	12,694	10,041
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	10,529						2,166		12,694	10,041	6,533

**Table B8 – BCRM Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	10,529	-	-	-	-	-	2,166	2,166	12,694	10,041	6,533
Other current investments > 90 days		471	-	-	-	-	-	(2,166)	(2,166)	(1,694)	1,459	4,967
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>11,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>11,500</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(4,141)	-					3,394	3,394	(746)	(4,693)	(10,261)
Other provisions		(21,624)						21,624	21,624	-		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(25,765)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,018</b>	<b>25,018</b>	<b>(746)</b>	<b>(4,693)</b>	<b>(10,261)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>36,765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25,018)</b>	<b>(25,018)</b>	<b>11,746</b>	<b>16,193</b>	<b>21,761</b>

**Table B9 – BCRM Consolidated Asset Management**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	39,011	-	-	-	-	-	4,329	4,329	43,341	14,696	12,129
Infrastructure - Road transport		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	430	430	2,430	2,000	3,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		1,330	-	-	-	-	-	850	850	2,180	150	100
Infrastructure - Water		3,100	-	-	-	-	-	(468)	(468)	2,632	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		21,671	-	-	-	-	-	(1,596)	(1,596)	20,075	8,871	4,229
Infrastructure - Other		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	200	100
Infrastructure		28,251	-	-	-	-	-	(935)	(935)	27,317	11,221	7,429
Community		4,650	-	-	-	-	-	4,353	4,353	9,003	2,350	3,000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	6,110	-	-	-	-	-	911	911	7,021	725	900
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	800
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	400	-	-	-	-	-	945	945	1,345	700	4,059
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150
Infrastructure - Water		150	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	360	150	50
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,559
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		150	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	360	300	3,759
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	250	-	-	-	-	-	735	735	985	-	300
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	430	430	2,430	2,000	3,000
Infrastructure - Road transport		1,330	-	-	-	-	-	850	850	2,180	300	250
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,250	-	-	-	-	-	(258)	(258)	2,992	150	50
Infrastructure - Sanitation		21,671	-	-	-	-	-	(1,596)	(1,596)	20,075	8,871	7,787
Infrastructure - Other		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	200	100
Infrastructure		28,401	-	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	27,677	11,521	11,187
Community		4,650	-	-	-	-	-	4,353	4,353	9,003	2,750	3,000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	6,360	-	-	-	-	-	1,646	1,646	8,006	725	1,200
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	800
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	2	39,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,274	5,274	44,686	15,396	16,187
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>												
Infrastructure - Road transport	5							176,100	176,100	176,100	160,000	150,000
Infrastructure - Electricity								268,627	268,627	268,627	260,000	245,000
Infrastructure - Water								50,490	50,490	50,490	46,000	42,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation								130,396	130,396	130,396	125,000	120,000
Infrastructure - Other		316,139						(273,024)	(273,024)	43,115	34,627	29,147
Infrastructure		316,139	-	-	-	-	-	352,589	352,589	668,728	625,627	586,147
Community		35,000						(34,281)	(34,281)	719	700	680
Heritage assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		25,000						6,205	6,205	31,205	31,205	31,205
Other assets		40,000						(24,245)	(24,245)	15,755	14,500	14,000
Intangibles		-						17	17	17	20	300
Agricultural Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	416,139	-	-	-	-	-	300,284	300,284	716,424	672,052	632,332
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	3	21,624	-	-	-	-	-	15,150	15,150	36,774	22,792	24,023
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	3,727	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	3,771	3,929	4,142
Infrastructure - Road transport		613	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	654	646	681
Infrastructure - Electricity		754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	754	795	838
Infrastructure - Water		337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	355	375
Infrastructure - Sanitation		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	33	35
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,736	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	1,777	1,830	1,928
Community		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	53	56
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	1,942	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	1,995	2,047	2,158
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		25,351	-	-	-	-	-	15,194	15,194	40,546	26,721	28,164
<b>% of capital exp on renewal of assets</b>		1.0%	0.0%							3.0%	4.5%	25.1%
<b>Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn</b>		1.8%	0.0%							3.7%	3.1%	16.9%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.9%	0.0%							0.5%	0.6%	0.7%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.0%	0.0%							0.7%	0.7%	1.3%

**Table B10 – Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		5026								5	5026	5026
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3904								4	3904	3904
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5852								5,852	5852	5852
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561								561	561	561
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,413	6,413	6,413
Bucket toilet		369								369	369	369
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	369	369
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,782	6,782	6,782
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		730								730	730	730
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		7732								7,732	7732	7732
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,462	8,462	8,462
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,462	8,462	8,462
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		7838								7,838	7838	7838
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,838	7,838	7,838
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,838	7,838	7,838
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4220								4,220	4220	4220
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4220								4,220	4220	4220
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4220								4,220	4220	4220
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4220								4,220	4220	4220
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3,460								3,460	3,647	3,844
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2,415								2,415	2,546	2,683
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1,681								1,681	1,772	1,868
Refuse (removed once a week)		5,285								5,285	5,570	5,871
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		12,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,842	13,535	14,266
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		15000								15,000	15000	15000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0								-	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		39.05								39	41.15	43.38
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100								100	100	100
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)												
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		651								651	686	723
Water		3,379								3,379	3,562	3,754
Sanitation		2,534								2,534	2,671	2,816
Electricity/other energy		1,837								1,837	1,937	2,041
Refuse		3,886								3,886	4,096	4,317
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total services)</b>	6	12,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,288	12,951	13,651

**PART 2**  
**SUPPORTING**  
**DOCUMENTATION**



## CONSOLIDATED TABLES SB1 TO SB20

Table SB1 – Consolidated Supporting Detail to “Budget Financial Performance”

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		9,731							-	9,731	10,256	10,810
less Revenue Foregone		651						3	3	653	686	723
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>9,080</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>9,078</b>	<b>9,571</b>	<b>10,087</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		80,025						(3,811)	(3,811)	76,214	84,347	88,901
less Revenue Foregone												
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>80,025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,811)</b>	<b>(3,811)</b>	<b>76,214</b>	<b>84,347</b>	<b>88,901</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		12,038						350	350	12,388	12,688	13,374
less Revenue Foregone												
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>12,038</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>12,388</b>	<b>12,688</b>	<b>13,374</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		6,094						142	142	6,236	6,423	6,770
less Revenue Foregone												
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>6,094</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>6,236</b>	<b>6,423</b>	<b>6,770</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		8,290						60	60	8,350	8,737	9,209
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>8,290</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>8,350</b>	<b>8,737</b>	<b>9,209</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Other General Revenue		1,270						(659)	(659)	611	1,338	1,410
Building Plan Fees		123						196	196	318	129	136
Rental of Chalets (Bestershoek)		150						(150)	(150)	-	158	167
Private works & Internal capital		211						(111)	(111)	100	223	235
Biltong Festival		676						(676)	(676)	-	-	-
Housing rentals		119						(119)	(119)	-	119	119
Insurance claims												
Actuarial gain/(loss)												
Gain on investment properties fair valuation	3							900	900	900		
Other Income								2,167	2,167	2,167		
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2,549</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,547</b>	<b>1,547</b>	<b>4,095</b>	<b>1,967</b>	<b>2,067</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		41,726						543	543	42,269	41,537	43,780
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,069						(58)	(58)	7,011	7,416	7,817
Medical Aid Contributions		2,112						101	101	2,212	2,186	2,304
Overtime		2,432						208	208	2,640	2,483	2,617
Performance Bonus		3,291						(177)	(177)	3,115	3,454	3,641
Motor Vehicle Allowance		632						(632)	(632)	-	666	
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances		3,124						1,377	1,377	4,501	2,671	3,518
Payments in lieu of leave		709								709	747	787
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2,067						(1,728)	(1,728)	339	2,178	2,296
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>63,162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(366)</b>	<b>(366)</b>	<b>62,796</b>	<b>63,338</b>	<b>66,760</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>63,162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(366)</b>	<b>(366)</b>	<b>62,796</b>	<b>63,338</b>	<b>66,760</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
List contributions by contract												
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		21,202						15,150	15,150	36,352	22,347	23,553
Lease amortisation												
Capital asset impairment		422								422	445	469
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE												
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>21,624</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,150</b>	<b>15,150</b>	<b>36,774</b>	<b>22,792</b>	<b>24,023</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity		58,442						(3,545)	(3,545)	54,896	62,597	64,924
Water		1,478						(678)	(678)	800	1,558	1,642
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>59,920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,224)</b>	<b>(4,224)</b>	<b>55,696</b>	<b>64,156</b>	<b>66,566</b>



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		350									369	389
Non-cash transfers and grants		-									-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	389
<b>Contracted services</b>												
List services provided by contract									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>												
Electricity									-	-		
Water									-	-		
Sanitation									-	-		
Other									-	-		
<b>Total contracted services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Repairs and maintenance		80						44	44	124	84	89
Collection costs									-	-		
Contributions to 'other' provisions									-	-		
Consultant fees		2,376						(4)	(4)	2,372	2,504	2,639
Audit fees		2,868							-	2,868	3,100	3,186
General expenses	3.5	6,624						(737)	(737)	5,887	8,070	6,642
Insurance		724						(161)	(161)	563	763	805
Fuel for transport		4,121						(598)	(598)	3,523	4,228	4,456
Telephone cost		1,893						187	187	2,080	1,969	2,067
Conditional Grant expenditure		3,810						210	210	4,020	2,617	2,718
Printing and Stationery		849						42	42	891	889	937
Biltong Festival (Excl Personnel cost)		1,194							-	1,194		
Repairs and Maintenance		3,727						535	535	4,262	3,929	4,142
RDP Housing projects								13	13	13		
Municipal Services to departments		3,743							-	3,743	3,929	4,141
Free Basic services		11,637							-	11,637	12,266	12,928
									-			
<b>PRMA: Actuarial Loss</b>								1,200	1,200			
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	<b>43,647</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>731</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>43,178</b>	<b>44,349</b>	<b>44,750</b>

SB2 – Consolidated Supporting detail to “Financial Position Budget”

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 22 January 2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits < 90 days		5,000							-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Other current investments > 90 days									-			
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	<b>5,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		41,631							-	41,631	42,738	43,292
Less: provision for debt impairment		26,631						(2,755)	(2,755)	23,876	(23,983)	(23,937)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	<b>15,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,755</b>	<b>2,755</b>	<b>17,755</b>	<b>18,755</b>	<b>19,355</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		26,361						(2,585)	(2,585)	23,776	23,876	23,983
Contributions to the provision		6,270						(170)	(170)	6,100	6,607	6,954
Bad debts written off		(6,000)								(6,000)	(6,500)	(7,000)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>26,631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,755)</b>	<b>(2,755)</b>	<b>23,876</b>	<b>23,983</b>	<b>23,937</b>
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		719,301						645,189	645,189	1,364,489	1,380,000	1,400,000
Leases recognised as PPE								827	827	827	827	827
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(328,161)						(351,954)	(351,954)	(680,115)	(740,000)	(800,000)
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	<b>391,139</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>294,062</b>	<b>294,062</b>	<b>685,202</b>	<b>640,827</b>	<b>600,827</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		13,000						(13,000)	(13,000)	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		350						2,150	2,150	2,500	3,000	4,000
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>13,350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10,850)</b>	<b>(10,850)</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Creditors		12,000						3,128	3,128	15,128	15,000	10,000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-								-	-	-
VAT		2,000								2,000	2,200	2,400
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	<b>14,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,128</b>	<b>3,128</b>	<b>17,128</b>	<b>17,200</b>	<b>12,400</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing		7,673						7,327	7,327	15,000	12,000	8,000
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1,200						(550)	(550)	650	1,100	950
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	3	<b>8,873</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,777</b>	<b>6,777</b>	<b>15,650</b>	<b>13,100</b>	<b>8,950</b>
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		13,500						2,500	2,500	16,000	14,000	14,000
List other major items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		18,000						10,000	10,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Other		-								-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		<b>31,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>44,000</b>	<b>44,000</b>	<b>46,000</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		384,848						306,678	306,678	691,526	666,922	626,121
GRAP adjustments										-	-	-
Restated balance		384,848						306,678	306,678	691,526	666,922	626,121
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(7,753)						(13,340)	(13,340)	(21,093)	(40,801)	(33,124)
Appropriations to Reserves										-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves										-	-	-
Depreciation offsets										-	-	-
Other adjustments		(3,511)								(3,511)		
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>373,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>666,922</b>	<b>626,121</b>	<b>592,997</b>
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund										-	-	-
Capital replacement										-	-	-
Self-insurance										-	-	-
Other reserves (list)										-	-	-
Revaluation										-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>373,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>293,338</b>	<b>666,922</b>	<b>626,121</b>	<b>592,997</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>												
Provision of basic services										-	-	-
2010 World Cup										-	-	-

**Table SB4 – Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP –performance objectives**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 22 January 2015													
Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>													
<b>Function 1 - Water and sanitation</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - water and sewer connections installed</b>													
Number of Household wate and sewer connections installed		70								-	0	80	90
<b>Sub-function 2 - Provision of Bulk Water Supply</b>													
Percentage Confidence level of Water quality for monthly test results		98.0%								-	0	98.0%	98.0%
<b>Sub-function 3 - Construction, upgrading &amp; maintenance of water works</b>													
Number of new bulk water meters installed		0								-	0	0	0
Percentage of standpipes and Municipal premises metered according to budget allocation		50.0%								-	0	75.0%	100.0%
Number of Kilometres of AC water piping refurbished		10								-	0	10	10
<b>Function 2 - Reliable and affordable electricity to consumers</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - Upgrading of Electricity Network</b>													
Number of household connections installed		70								-	0	80	90
Number of kilometres overhead lines refurbished		15								-	0	15	15
Percentage reduction in electrical losses in comparison with audited financial statements		1.0%								-	0	1.0%	1.0%
<b>Function 3 - Gravel roads to be maintained and stormwater improvements; building maintenance</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - Paving of unpaved Roads</b>													
Number of kilometres of unpaved roads paved		10								-	-	10	10
Number of kilometres of roads resurfaced		3								-	-	5	5
<b>Sub-function 2 - Maintenance of Streets &amp; Roads</b>													
Number of Kilometres of minor drainage infrastructure cleaned		5								-	-	5	5
<b>Sub-function 3 - To provide effective protection services in BCRM</b>													
Number of speedhumps constructed		10								-	-	10	10
<b>Sub-function 4 - Maintenance of all priority municipal buildings</b>													
Percentage of Municipal Buildings Maintained		100.0%								-	-	100.0%	100.0%
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>													
<b>Function 1 - Sufficient Land available for development</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - Acquire Spoornet Land</b>													
Number of hectares of Spoornet land acquired for development		29.4								-	-	0	0
<b>Sub-function 2 - To have a reviewed SDF which provides a basis for economic</b>													
Spatial Development Framework document										-	-		
<b>Sub-function 3 - Extend Mnandi and Bhongweni cemeteries</b>													

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Number of hectares of land acquired for cemetery extension and commonage		800 Hectares Acquired									0	0
<b>Function 2 - Necessary resources in place for Effective Waste Management</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Beautification Project for BCRM (sustainable operation)</b>												
Average period of waste removal per ward		Once per									Once per	Once per
<b>Sub-function 2 - Establishment and upgrading of Landfill sites</b>												
Number of Landfill sites upgraded		1									1	1
<b>Function 3 -Provide improved Municipal Health Services</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Improve Water quality management</b>												
Number of water samples taken for bacteriological analysis		168									168	168
<b>Sub-function 2 - Prevent the spread of communicable diseases</b>												
Number of inspections and evaluations of facilities		'600									600	600
<b>Sub-function 3 - Development of new Aeroville cemetery</b>												
A new Cemetery in Aeroville		1									1	0
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 4 - Improve management of food control</b>												
Number of food samples taken for bacteriological analysis		20									20	20
<b>Function 4 -Provide Adequate Housing</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - To provide for the needs of the homeless by providing safe and integrated human settlements</b>												
Number of sites transferred and registered in names of home owners		100									100	100
Number of houses built in Pearston		59									0	0
Number of houses built in Cookhouse		0									0	0
Number of houses built in Aeroville		0									0	0
<b>Function 5 - Environmental By-laws compliance</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Development of Environmental Management Plan</b>												
Environmental Management Plan												
<b>Sub-function 2 - Provide Effective Environmental Health Services</b>												
Number of alien and encroaching trees to be removed		90									50	50
Percentage decrease in incidence of fires by monthly comparison year on year		5.0%									5.0%	5.0%
Number of schools visited for fire awareness visits		18									18	18
Number of wards cleaned in refuse clean-up campaigns		6									6	6
<b>Sub-function 3 - Registration of New business owners</b>												
Number of business licenses issued on a yearly basis		50									50	50
<b>Function 6 -Provide effective protection services to residents</b>												

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Sub-function 1 - Provide effective protection services</b>												
<i>Number of towns upgrading and improving road signs and markings</i>		3									3	3
<i>Number of towns with erected street names</i>		3									3	3
<i>Number of schools visited for Road Safety Educational Programmes</i>		18									18	18
<i>Number of Traffic Road blocks with SAPS</i>		30									30	30
<i>Percentage reduction in traffic accidents year on year</i>		10.0%									10.0%	10.0%
<b>Function 7 - Communities to have access to new and improved social facilities</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Access to improved social facilities</b>												
<i>A library in Aeroville</i>		1									0	0
<i>Number of new library members registered</i>		100									100	100
<i>Percentage user satisfaction</i>		75.0%									80.0%	85.0%
<b>Sub-function 2 - Upgrading of Parks and sportsfields</b>												
<i>Number of Parks and Sportfields upgraded</i>		5									5	5
<b>ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Promote Investor Confidence in BCRM</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Marketing BCRM as an Investment destination</b>												
<i>Number of Brochures distributed</i>		10000									10000	10000
<i>Number of advertisements placed in national publications</i>		15									15	15
<i>Number of online viewers</i>		1500									1500	1500
<b>Function 2 - Establishment of the BCRM region as the premier bureau of aeronautics in South Africa</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Establishment of the BCRM region as the premier bureau of aeronautics in South Africa</b>												
<i>Memorandum of Understanding for a flying school</i>												
<i>Prototyping a LSA</i>												
<i>BCDA Annual report on progress of Eastern Cape Centre of National Aerospace</i>												
<b>Function 3 - SMME's will be promoted and supported to increase employment opportunities</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Profiling and building capacity in SMME's</b>												
<i>Number of New SMME's trained</i>		15									15	20
<i>Percentage of SMME's assisted</i>		3									4	5
<b>Function 4 - Growth of the agriculture sector will be encouraged through diversification and value adding to primary products</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Growth of the agriculture sector will be encouraged through diversification and value adding to primary products</b>												
<i>Number hectares of emerging farmers' crops planted</i>		100ha									100ha	100ha
<i>SLA for Agro processing centre</i>												
<b>Function 5 - Deliver an outdoor Activity based Tourism destination</b>												

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 22 January 2015

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Sub-function 1 - Outdoor activity based Tourism destination</b>													
<i>Outdoor Activity Centre</i>	Construction												
<b>Sub-function 2 - 10 % increase in Tourism to BCRM</b>													
<i>Number of Tourism enquiries at BCRM Tourism Office</i>	1500											1600	1700
<b>Function 6 - Responsible development of Alternative Energy opportunities</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - Facilitate the development of renewable energy projects in the BCRM region</b>													
<i>Service Level Agreement for a Hydro project</i>													
<i>PPA for a Solar project</i>													
<b>BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>													
<b>Function 1 - MFMA and GRAP compliant financial management procedures</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - Implement a fully integrated GRAP compliant financial system and procedures</b>													
<i>Percentage of Accounts balanced for Annual Financial Statements</i>	100.0%											100.0%	100.0%
<i>GRAP compliant Asset Register</i>	Fully GRAP											Fully GRAP	Fully GRAP
<i>Number of Financial Reports monthly and quarterly</i>	16											16	16
<i>Percentage of control accounts balanced</i>	100.0%											100.0%	100.0%
<i>Percentage of CAPEX budget spent</i>	100.0%											100.0%	100.0%
<i>Percentage of OPEX budget spent</i>	100.0%											100.0%	100.0%
<i>Percentage of OPEX spent on maintenance</i>	3.0%											2.9%	3.5%
<i>Percentage of Municipal Revenue still with debtors</i>	10.0%											10.0%	10.0%
<i>Completion of Valuation Roll</i>	new											supplementar	supplementar
<b>Function 2 - Qualifying residents have access to free basic services</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - Update the Indigent Register</b>													
<i>Indigent Register</i>	Register in											Register in	Register in
<i>Percentage of BCRM households earning less than R2,440 per month with access to free basic services</i>	40.0%											40.0%	35.0%
<b>Function 3 - Effective Municipal Revenue Generation and collection</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - To extend and enhance revenue raising strategies towards financial viability</b>													
<i>Percentage Collection rate</i>	90.0%											90.0%	90.0%
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>													
<b>Function 1 - Effective and Efficient information management system</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - To oversee the implementation of all Council policies</b>													
<i>Archiving Information Policy</i>	Ppolicy												
<i>Record Keeping Information Policy</i>	Ppolicy												
<b>Function 2 - Increased Institutional capacity and strengthened good governance</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - To regularly assess the organisational structure of BCRM</b>													
<i>Percentage of budgeted vacancies filled</i>	93.0%											96.0%	100.0%
<i>Average number days absent per year per employee</i>	10											10	10

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 22 January 2015

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17	
Average turnaround time to appointment		3									3	3
Number of Managers trained to conduct disciplinary hearings		20									30	30
<b>Sub-function 2 - To have legally compliant and functional ward committees and CDWs</b>												
Number of fully functional ward committees		6									6	6
Review and Strengthen legislative framework for Ward Committees and community participation	Review of legislative framework completed											
Average amount of funding per ward committee		R50000									R50000	R50000
<b>Function 3 - Increased Skills development levels in the workplace</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - To assess &amp; improve skills level within BCRM</b>												
Number Senior and Middle Managers benefitting from Workplace Skills trainings		15									15	15
Number of Supervisors benefitting from Workplace Skills trainings		15									15	15
Number of Learnerships completed		70									70	70
<b>Sub-function 2 - To have in place an Employment Equity Plan in order to adequately accommodate designated groups</b>												
Employment Equity Plan	Approved Plan for 2013 to 2017											
Number of appointments in line with Employment Equity Act		4										
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan.		11										
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

**Table SB4 – Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 22 January 2015									
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.1%	2.3%	0.9%	1.0%	0.0%	1.9%	1.1%	1.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants	54.8%	0.0%	0.0%	79.9%	0.0%	54.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				93.1%	0.0%	146.9%	150.3%	184.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				1308.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.1	1	0.9	0.3	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.6
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	97.7%	103.3%	82.5%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.0%	10.1%	10.9%	9.8%	0.0%	11.4%	11.5%	11.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	96.0%	98.0%		98.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash		69.5%	59.4%	60.6%	133.0%	0.0%	134.9%	171.3%	189.8%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	16909	15152	15500	14000		14000	13000	12000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	11,000	11,000	12,000	11,000,000		11,000	11,000,000	11,000,000
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.3%	32.3%	32.5%	36.4%	0.0%	36.3%	35.1%	35.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.3%	2.1%	2.2%	2.1%	0.0%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.7%	12.1%	12.6%	13.2%	0.0%	23.2%	13.3%	13.4%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				5608.7%	0.0%	5545.0%	4941.6%	5205.3%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.0%	17.8%	17.1%	8.6%	0.0%	10.2%	10.4%	10.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.1	2.6	1.4	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0



**Table SB 5 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 22 January 2015										
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			3	3	3	3	3	3
Males aged 5 - 14		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			3	3	3	3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 15 - 34		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			6	6	6	6	6	6
Unemployment		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>										
None	1, 12	<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190		1,190
R1 - R1 600		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580		3,580
R1 601 - R3 200		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			2,343	2,343	2,343	2,343		2,343
R3 201 - R6 400		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			1,168	1,168	1,168	1,168		1,168
R6 401 - R12 800		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			696	696	696	696		696
R12 801 - R25 600		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			483	483	483	483		483
R25 601 - R51 200		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			215	215	215	215		215
R52 201 - R102 400		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			46	46	46	46		46
R102 401 - R204 800		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			24	24	24	24		24
R204 801 - R409 600		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			16	16	16	16		16
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
< R2 520 per household per month	2	Municipal own data			2000.00	3380.00	3800	4200	4500	4800
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			36	36	36	36	36	36
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of poor households in municipal area		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			2	2	4	4	5	5
Definition of poor household (R per month)		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane-route</a>			2,400	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520
<b>Housing statistics</b>										
Formal	3				9,370	9,370	9,370	9,370	9,370	9,370
Informal					391	391	391	391	391	391
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	9,761	9,761	9,761	9,761	9,761	9,761
Dwellings provided by municipality	4				12	38	14			
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>	-	-	-	-	12	38	14	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6				5.5%	5.7%	5.9%	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing					9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	10.7%	11.2%	11.7%
Interest rate - investment					5.0%	5.0%	5.5%	6.5%	7.0%	7.5%
Remuneration increases					7.2%	8.0%	7.9%	6.8%	5.4%	5.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Consumption growth (water)					0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
<b>Collection rates</b>										
Property tax/service charges	7				88.1%	88.5%	88.0%	90.0%	90.0%	92.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					88.1%	88.5%	88.0%	90.0%	90.0%	92.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					88.1%	88.5%	88.0%	90.0%	90.0%	92.0%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

**Table SB6 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – funding measurement**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 22 January 2015										
Description	Ref	MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	19,847	26,485	16,500	10,529	-	12,694	10,041	6,533
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	32,710	31,655	32,174	36,765	-	11,746	16,193	21,761
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	2.1	2.6	1.4	0	-	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	2,266	20,302	19,063	(7,753)	-	(19,834)	(12,449)	(13,331)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.068	6.3%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	-0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	94.9%	0.0%	80.3%	94.8%	94.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	13.3%	10.0%	6.1%	5.4%	0.0%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	99.7%	100.0%	93.6%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	54.8%	0.0%	0.0%	79.9%	0.0%	54.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-2.6%	17.1%	0.0%	-8.8%	-8.8%	-8.8%	5.1%	2.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-10.7%	-12.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-20.0%	-25.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%	0.9%	0.0%	0.5%	0.6%	0.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	3.0%	4.5%	25.1%

**Table SB7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – transfers and grant receipts**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 22 January 2015										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		46,758	-	-	-	-	-	46,758	47,956	47,635
Local Government Equitable Share		42,429						42,429	44,635	44,191
Municipal Systems Improvement	3	934						934	967	1,018
Finance Management		1,600						1,600	1,650	1,700
EPWP Incentive		1,000						1,000		
Audit cost subsidy										
MIG/PMU		795						795	704	726
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2,197	-	-	-	-	-	2,197	2,197	2,197
Health subsidy										
Sport and Recreation	4	2,197						2,197	2,197	2,197
Housing										
Valuations										
IEC										
LED										
SETA										
Matric outreach										
Vuna awards										
DWA										
Revenue enhancement										
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5									
<b>District Municipality:</b>		880	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	767	928	978
Rainwater Harvesting										
Environmental Health'		880				(113)	(113)	767	928	978
IDP										
Fire Fighters										
PMS										
HIV										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	49,835	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	49,722	51,081	50,810
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		15,096	-	-	-	-	-	15,096	13,371	13,787
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		15,096						15,096	13,371	13,787
Rural Households Infrastructure										
EPWP for BCDA										
FMG										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
ACIP		3,000						3,000		
[insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cacadu - Roads & stormwater										
Cacadu - Library										
Fire and disaster building										
Library bulding										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	18,096	-	-	-	-	-	18,096	13,371	13,787
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		67,931	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	67,818	64,452	64,597

**Table SB8 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget expenditure on transfers and grants programme**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 22 January 2015										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	+2 2016/17 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>46,708</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>46,708</b>	<b>47,906</b>	<b>47,585</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		42,429						42,429	44,635	44,191
Municipal Systems Improvement		934						934	967	1,018
Finance Management		1,550						1,550	1,600	1,650
EPWP Incentive		1,000						1,000		
MIG/PMU		795						795	704	726
Audit cost subsidy										
Project Concolidate CMIP										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>2,197</b>	-	-	-	<b>774</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>2,971</b>	<b>2,197</b>	<b>2,197</b>
Health subsidy										
Sport and Recreation		2,197						2,197	2,197	2,197
Housing						535	535	535		
Valuations										
IEC										
LED						196	196	196		
SETA										
Matric outreach										
Vuna awards										
DWA										
Revenue enhancement						43	43	43		
Zoning Map										
CBP Ward Implementation										
Aeroville cemetery										
Free Basic services										
Environmental Impact										
Spatial Development										
Water Services Grant										
MEC Visit - Catering										
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>1,157</b>	-	-	-	<b>283</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>1,440</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>978</b>
Rainwater Harvesting										
Environmental Health'		880				(113)	(113)	767	928	978
IDP						21	21	21		
Fire Fighters						375	375	375		
PMS										
HIV										
CIP Funds										
Library										
Arts & Crafts		150						150		
Resourcing youth centre		126						126		
Elect Masterplan										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Biltong Festival										
Other										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>50,062</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,057</b>	<b>1,057</b>	<b>51,119</b>	<b>51,031</b>	<b>50,760</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>15,146</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,525</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>16,671</b>	<b>13,371</b>	<b>13,787</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		15,096						15,096	13,371	13,787
Rural Households Infrastructure										
FMG		50						50		
NER						525	525	525		
Lotto Funds						1,000	1,000	1,000		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>3,000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,000</b>	-	-
EPWP										
IEC										
DWA										
ACIP		3,000						3,000		
[insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Fire and disaster building										
Library building										
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]										
Elect Masterplan										
Taxi Rank										
Environmental										
Library building										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>18,146</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,525</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>19,671</b>	<b>13,371</b>	<b>13,787</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>68,208</b>	-	-	-	<b>2,582</b>	<b>2,582</b>	<b>70,790</b>	<b>64,402</b>	<b>64,547</b>

**Table SB9 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant, receipts and unspent funds**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 22 January 2015										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		46,708					-	46,708	47,906	47,585
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>46,708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,708</b>	<b>47,906</b>	<b>47,585</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					239		239	239		
Current year receipts		2,197			535		535	2,732	2,197	2,197
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>2,197</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>2,971</b>	<b>2,197</b>	<b>2,197</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		276				21	21	297		
Current year receipts		880				262	262	1,142	928	978
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1,157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>1,440</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>978</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>50,061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>1,057</b>	<b>51,118</b>	<b>51,031</b>	<b>50,760</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						525	525	525		
Current year receipts		15,146			1,000		1,000	16,146	13,371	13,787
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>15,146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>16,671</b>	<b>13,371</b>	<b>13,787</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		3,000					-	3,000		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>3,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>18,146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>19,671</b>	<b>13,371</b>	<b>13,787</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>68,208</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,774</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>2,582</b>	<b>70,789</b>	<b>64,402</b>	<b>64,547</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table SB10 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – transfers and grants made by the municipality**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
Blue Crane Tourism	4	350						2	2	352	369	389
[insert description]										-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		350	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	352	369	389
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	350	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	352	369	389
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		350	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	352	369	389

**SB11 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – councillor and staff benefits**

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 22 January 2015**

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,153						(15)	(15)	2,139	-0.7%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		53								53	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions								14	14	14	#DIV/0!	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		721						(0)	(0)	721	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		268						(22)	(22)	245		
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances		20						746	746	766		
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>3,215</b>	<b>-</b>					<b>723</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>3,938</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>							<b>0</b>		
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,200						193	193	3,394	6.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		9						0	0	9	0.1%	
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus		272						(73)	(73)	199		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		632						(60)	(60)	572	-9.5%	
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances		48						(48)	(48)			
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	5	<b>4,162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>4,174</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>							<b>0</b>		
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		36,386						799	799	37,185	2.2%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,060						(58)	(58)	7,002	-0.8%	
Medical Aid Contributions		2,112						101	101	2,212	4.8%	
Overtime		2,432						208	208	2,640	8.6%	
Performance Bonus		3,019						(103)	(103)	2,916		
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances		2,489						853	853	3,342		
Payments in lieu of leave		709								709	0.0%	
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2,067						(1,728)	(1,728)	339	-83.6%	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	5	<b>56,273</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>56,346</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>63,650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>64,457</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,879						(312)	(312)	1,567	-16.6%	
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									% change	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances		529						(57)	(57)		472	
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	5	2,408	-	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)		2,038	-15.3%
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		297						(80)	(80)		217	-26.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances		22									22	
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	5	319	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)		239	-25.1%
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		2,727	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)		2,277	-16.5%
<b>COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION &amp; ENTITY REMUNERATION</b>		66,377	-	-	-	-	-	358	358		66,735	0.5%
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		63,162	-	-	-	-	-	(365)	(365)		62,797	-0.6%



**Table SB12 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 22 January 2015																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE																
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		3,379	9	250	874	9	2,288	203	203	203	203	203	182	8,005	7,198	7,338
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER													1,310	1,310	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		9,605	506	651	854	458	660	212	212	2,069	212	212	211	15,861	16,625	17,407
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		18,823	8,991	9,046	8,997	19,997	19,091	8,623	8,623	15,641	8,323	9,023	7,703	142,881	147,658	153,355
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL S		3,925	857	1,590	897	1,405	3,554	1,359	1,359	3,475	1,359	1,359	4,358	25,497	22,256	22,681
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2											54	56	17	18
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>35,734</b>	<b>10,363</b>	<b>11,538</b>	<b>11,622</b>	<b>21,870</b>	<b>25,592</b>	<b>10,396</b>	<b>10,396</b>	<b>21,388</b>	<b>10,096</b>	<b>10,796</b>	<b>13,819</b>	<b>193,610</b>	<b>193,753</b>	<b>200,798</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE								50	50	50	50	50	50	300	320	338
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		935	700	500	650	700	500	186	186	186	186	186	186	5,099	5,564	5,864
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1,100	623	616	863	774	1,008	1,118	1,118	1,118	1,118	1,118	1,320	11,893	5,920	6,240
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		1,308	1,524	1,691	1,687	2,473	2,994	1,514	1,514	1,514	1,514	1,514	4,830	24,074	24,019	25,184
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		5,595	12,666	12,984	10,819	11,915	10,120	11,671	11,516	11,391	11,121	11,231	14,649	135,679	132,660	136,885
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL S		1,150	1,189	1,330	1,450	1,752	1,208	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	6,250	30,578	31,175	32,721
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		351	444	477	796	610	610	422	422	422	422	422	422	5,821	6,544	6,897
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>10,439</b>	<b>17,145</b>	<b>17,598</b>	<b>16,265</b>	<b>18,223</b>	<b>16,439</b>	<b>18,211</b>	<b>18,056</b>	<b>17,931</b>	<b>17,661</b>	<b>17,771</b>	<b>27,707</b>	<b>213,444</b>	<b>206,201</b>	<b>214,129</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>25,294</b>	<b>(6,782)</b>	<b>(6,060)</b>	<b>(4,642)</b>	<b>3,646</b>	<b>9,153</b>	<b>(7,814)</b>	<b>(7,659)</b>	<b>3,458</b>	<b>(7,564)</b>	<b>(6,974)</b>	<b>(13,888)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>

**Table SB13 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 22 January 2015

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		13,020	541	926	1,751	494	2,968	693	693	2,550	693	693	692	25,713	24,205	25,141
Executive and council		3,379	9	250	874	9	2,288	203	203	203	203	203	203	8,026	7,198	7,338
Budget and treasury office		9,605	506	651	854	458	660	212	212	2,069	212	212	211	15,861	16,625	17,407
Corporate services		36	26	25	23	27	20	278	278	278	278	278	278	1,826	382	396
<i>Community and public safety</i>		143	153	888	194	700	261	665	665	665	665	665	3,666	9,333	5,295	5,463
Community and social services		14	23	580	35	393	200	377	377	377	377	377	377	3,506	2,538	2,556
Sport and recreation																
Public safety		129	130	116	158	115	61	225	225	225	225	225	3,225	5,058	1,828	1,926
Housing																
Health				192	1	192		64	64	64	64	64	64	769	930	980
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		44	1,263	101	232	11,290	1,320	144	144	144	144	144	1,433	16,401	14,154	14,596
Planning and development													1,289	1,289		
Road transport		44	1,263	101	232	11,290	1,320	144	144	144	144	144	144	15,112	14,154	14,596
Environmental protection																
<i>Trading services</i>		22,526	8,405	9,623	9,445	9,385	21,044	8,894	8,894	18,029	8,594	9,294	8,027	142,162	150,099	155,598
Electricity		10,450	5,788	6,812	6,731	6,567	10,149	6,640	6,640	9,148	6,340	7,040	5,775	88,082	96,493	100,924
Water		4,628	1,410	1,589	1,466	1,591	4,424	1,038	1,038	3,382	1,038	1,038	1,038	23,679	21,802	22,372
Waste water management		3,667	504	519	545	522	3,178	523	523	2,690	523	523	522	14,238	14,844	15,084
Waste management		3,782	703	702	703	705	3,292	694	694	2,810	694	694	693	16,164	16,960	17,218
<i>Other</i>																
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		<b>35,734</b>	<b>10,363</b>	<b>11,538</b>	<b>11,622</b>	<b>21,870</b>	<b>25,592</b>	<b>10,396</b>	<b>10,396</b>	<b>21,388</b>	<b>10,096</b>	<b>10,796</b>	<b>13,819</b>	<b>193,610</b>	<b>193,753</b>	<b>200,798</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		4,339	3,913	3,866	4,610	5,259	5,569	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,171	46,577	48,368	50,849
Executive and council		2,035	1,323	1,116	1,513	1,474	1,508	222	222	222	222	222	222	10,300	10,455	11,020
Budget and treasury office		1,308	1,524	1,691	1,687	2,473	2,994	2,066	2,066	2,066	2,066	2,066	2,067	24,074	24,019	25,184
Corporate services		997	1,067	1,059	1,410	1,313	1,068	882	882	882	882	882	882	12,203	13,894	14,645
<i>Community and public safety</i>		944	1,058	1,018	1,160	1,533	1,096	1,233	1,233	1,233	1,233	1,233	1,233	14,207	15,095	15,903
Community and social services		617	678	626	645	1,039	763	735	735	735	735	735	735	8,780	9,742	10,268
Sport and recreation																
Public safety		272	317	332	451	392	270	408	408	408	408	408	408	4,483	4,296	4,528
Housing																
Health		55	63	59	64	103	63	89	89	89	89	89	90	944	1,058	1,107
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,467	1,474	1,556	1,794	1,938	1,684	2,593	2,593	2,593	2,593	2,593	9,585	32,460	20,825	20,084
Planning and development													6,992	6,992	1,349	1,422
Road transport		1,467	1,474	1,556	1,794	1,938	1,684	2,593	2,593	2,593	2,593	2,593	2,593	25,468	19,476	18,662
Environmental protection																
<i>Trading services</i>		3,689	10,699	11,159	8,701	9,492	8,090	11,215	11,060	10,935	10,665	10,775	13,719	120,200	121,914	127,293
Electricity		1,279	8,276	8,297	5,867	6,039	5,378	7,165	7,010	6,885	6,615	6,725	9,670	79,206	80,489	83,763

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Water		1,006	1,006	1,269	1,234	1,390	1,108	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,230	14,396	16,558	17,452
Waste water management		525	546	595	601	703	666	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,098	10,226	8,786	9,260
Waste management		878	871	998	999	1,361	938	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	16,371	16,081	16,818
<i>Other</i>													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		<b>10,439</b>	<b>17,145</b>	<b>17,598</b>	<b>16,265</b>	<b>18,223</b>	<b>16,439</b>	<b>18,211</b>	<b>18,056</b>	<b>17,931</b>	<b>17,661</b>	<b>17,771</b>	<b>27,707</b>	<b>213,444</b>	<b>206,201</b>	<b>214,129</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		<b>25,295</b>	<b>(6,782)</b>	<b>(6,060)</b>	<b>(4,643)</b>	<b>3,647</b>	<b>9,154</b>	<b>(7,815)</b>	<b>(7,660)</b>	<b>3,457</b>	<b>(7,565)</b>	<b>(6,975)</b>	<b>(13,889)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>

**Table SB 14 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – monthly revenue and expenditure**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 22 January 2015																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		9,027	(4)	0	0	(15)							69	9,078	9,571	10,087
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		6,017	5,734	6,762	6,699	6,022	6,420	6,500	6,500	6,000	6,200	6,900	6,459	76,214	84,347	88,901
Service charges - water revenue		1,203	1,155	1,215	1,100	992	932	950	950	950	950	950	1,042	12,388	12,688	13,374
Service charges - sanitation revenue		500	507	520	545	524	511	521	521	521	521	521	521	6,236	6,423	6,770
Service charges - refuse		689	703	702	703	703	688	694	694	694	694	694	694	8,350	8,737	9,209
Service charges - other		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	218	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			10	3	1	1	0	7	7	7	7	7	6	54	57	61
Interest earned - external investments		117	17	71	195	59	20	120	120	120	120	120	121	1,201	1,400	1,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		219	235	237	273	272	276	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,569	2,554	2,692
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines		6	8	7	8	8	4	7	7	7	7	7	6	80	100	106
Licences and permits		57	54	52	74	63	13	90	90	90	90	90	90	855	646	681
Agency services		66	68	58	75	44	44	52	52	52	52	52	52	668	705	743
Transfers recognised - operational		17,107	311	1,161	599	1,089	14,821	757	757	12,248	757	757	756	51,118	51,031	50,760
Other revenue		708	105	358	964	144	65	258	258	258	258	258	460	4,095	1,967	2,067
Gains on disposal of PPE													100	100	105	111
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>35,734</b>	<b>8,923</b>	<b>11,164</b>	<b>11,255</b>	<b>9,923</b>	<b>23,811</b>	<b>10,150</b>	<b>10,150</b>	<b>21,142</b>	<b>9,850</b>	<b>10,550</b>	<b>10,573</b>	<b>173,226</b>	<b>180,331</b>	<b>186,961</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		4,496	4,551	4,467	4,701	7,201	4,647	5,076	5,076	5,076	5,076	5,076	7,353	62,796	63,338	66,760
Remuneration of councillors		266	274	298	314	385	293	351	351	351	351	351	351	3,938	3,389	3,572
Debt impairment		522	522	522	522	522	522	494	494	494	494	494	494	6,100	6,607	6,954
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,767	1,767	1,767	1,767	1,767	1,767	4,362	4,362	4,362	4,362	4,362	4,363	36,774	22,792	24,023
Finance charges							94						3,316	3,410	1,202	1,117
Bulk purchases		19	6,930	7,174	4,459	4,011	3,952	4,100	3,945	3,820	3,550	3,660	10,076	55,696	64,156	66,566
Other materials													-	-	-	-
Contracted services													-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies		252	252	252	598	252	602	335	335	335	335	335	(3,530)	352	369	389
Other expenditure		3,116	2,849	3,117	3,903	4,084	4,562	3,493	3,493	3,493	3,493	3,493	5,283	44,378	44,349	44,750
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>10,439</b>	<b>17,145</b>	<b>17,597</b>	<b>16,265</b>	<b>18,223</b>	<b>16,439</b>	<b>18,211</b>	<b>18,056</b>	<b>17,931</b>	<b>17,661</b>	<b>17,771</b>	<b>27,706</b>	<b>213,444</b>	<b>206,201</b>	<b>214,129</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>25,295</b>	<b>(8,222)</b>	<b>(6,434)</b>	<b>(5,010)</b>	<b>(8,300)</b>	<b>7,373</b>	<b>(8,061)</b>	<b>(7,906)</b>	<b>3,211</b>	<b>(7,811)</b>	<b>(7,221)</b>	<b>(17,133)</b>	<b>(40,218)</b>	<b>(25,870)</b>	<b>(27,169)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital			1,440	374	367	11,947	1,781	246	246	246	246	246	246	17,384	13,421	13,837
Contributions													-	-	-	-
Contributed assets													3,000	3,000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>25,295</b>	<b>(6,782)</b>	<b>(6,060)</b>	<b>(4,643)</b>	<b>3,647</b>	<b>9,154</b>	<b>(7,815)</b>	<b>(7,660)</b>	<b>3,457</b>	<b>(7,565)</b>	<b>(6,975)</b>	<b>(13,887)</b>	<b>(19,834)</b>	<b>(12,449)</b>	<b>(13,331)</b>

**Table SB 15 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – monthly cash flow**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 22 January 2015																
Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates	1	350	1,539	2,190	1,097	248	251	300	300	300	300	300	300	7,476	9,001	9,487
Property rates - penalties & collection charges														-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		5,142	4,750	5,905	5,946	5,895	5,123	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,500	6,500	6,500	70,261	80,118	84,454
Service charges - water revenue		434	366	468	557	468	383	450	400	400	400	400	400	5,125	11,934	12,578
Service charges - sanitation revenue		177	178	176	178	208	150	180	180	180	180	180	180	2,147	6,041	6,367
Service charges - refuse		206	222	238	237	225	196	220	220	220	220	220	220	2,644	8,217	8,661
Service charges - other														-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			10	3		1	0	5	5	5	5	5	5	44	57	61
Interest earned - external investments		117	17	71	195	59	20	70	60	50	50	50	40	799	1,400	1,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		175	164	189	219	218	221	190	190	190	190	190	190	2,326	2,402	2,532
Dividends received														-	-	-
Fines		6	8	7	8	8	4	8	8	8	8	8	8	87	100	106
Licences and permits		57	54	52	74	63	13	51	51	51	51	51	51	619	646	681
Agency services		56	68	58	75	44	44	56	56	56	56	56	56	681	705	743
Transfer receipts - operational		18,395	1,334	2,197	600	14,841				16,030		(0)	53,397	51,031	50,760	
Other revenue		2,365	1,061	1,555	4,452	2,647	1,124	650	650	500	500	500	16,504	1,967	2,067	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>27,480</b>	<b>9,772</b>	<b>13,109</b>	<b>13,638</b>	<b>24,924</b>	<b>7,528</b>	<b>8,180</b>	<b>8,120</b>	<b>23,990</b>	<b>8,460</b>	<b>8,460</b>	<b>8,449</b>	<b>162,110</b>	<b>173,619</b>	<b>179,896</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		7,915		633	367	6,470	365			3,346			0	19,096	13,421	13,837
Contributions & Contributed assets														-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															105	111
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing											17,000			17,000		
Increase in consumer deposits																
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors															3	3
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>35,395</b>	<b>9,772</b>	<b>13,741</b>	<b>14,005</b>	<b>31,394</b>	<b>7,893</b>	<b>8,180</b>	<b>8,120</b>	<b>27,336</b>	<b>25,460</b>	<b>8,460</b>	<b>8,449</b>	<b>198,206</b>	<b>187,149</b>	<b>193,847</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		4,496	4,551	4,467	4,701	7,201	4,731	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	58,947	61,160	64,464
Remuneration of councillors		243	243	243	243	243	243	345	258	258	258	258	258	3,094	3,389	3,572
Collection costs														-		
Interest paid							94						416	510	352	317
Bulk purchases - Electricity		5,998	6,927	7,063	4,426	3,987	3,950	4,100	3,900	3,800	3,550	3,650	3,544	54,896	62,597	64,924
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		81	3	111	33	24	2	91	91	91	91	91	91	800	1,558	1,642
Other materials														-		
Contracted services														-		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities														-		
Grants and subsidies paid - other														-		
General expenses		3,758	5,160	3,990	6,258	2,750	7,102	3,500	3,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	52,019	44,349	44,750
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>14,576</b>	<b>16,885</b>	<b>15,875</b>	<b>15,661</b>	<b>14,206</b>	<b>16,122</b>	<b>12,837</b>	<b>12,549</b>	<b>12,949</b>	<b>12,699</b>	<b>12,799</b>	<b>13,110</b>	<b>170,266</b>	<b>173,405</b>	<b>179,668</b>

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		8,292	1,838	3,138	4,674	4,136	2,139	2,000	1,000	5,000	3,000	1,000	4,469	40,686	15,396	16,187
Repayment of borrowing							353						(353)		1,000	1,500
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-			
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>22,868</b>	<b>18,723</b>	<b>19,013</b>	<b>20,335</b>	<b>18,342</b>	<b>18,614</b>	<b>14,837</b>	<b>13,549</b>	<b>17,949</b>	<b>15,699</b>	<b>13,799</b>	<b>17,226</b>	<b>210,952</b>	<b>189,802</b>	<b>197,356</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>12,527</b>	<b>(8,951)</b>	<b>(5,272)</b>	<b>(6,330)</b>	<b>13,052</b>	<b>(10,720)</b>	<b>(6,657)</b>	<b>(5,429)</b>	<b>9,388</b>	<b>9,761</b>	<b>(5,339)</b>	<b>(8,777)</b>	<b>(12,746)</b>	<b>(2,653)</b>	<b>(3,508)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		18,451	30,978	22,027	16,756	10,425	23,478	12,757	6,101	672	10,060	19,821	14,482	18,451	5,705	3,052
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		30,978	22,027	16,756	10,425	23,478	12,757	6,101	672	10,060	19,821	14,482	5,705	5,705	3,052	(456)

**Table SB 16 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 22 January 2015**

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE														-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL														-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER														-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY														-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES														-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES														-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES														-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE														-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL														-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		2	5	33	-	23	-	15	15	15	15	15	15	150	875	500	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	5	18	10	4	24	24	24	24	24	24	180	50	50	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		2,353	685	2,109	3,905	4,003	1,966	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762	7,573	36,404	14,071	14,487	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		-	1,085	992	739	97	24	944	944	944	944	944	131	7,786	400	1,150	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES			64		12	3		14	14	14	14	14	15	165	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	2,355	1,838	3,138	4,674	4,136	1,995	3,758	3,758	3,758	3,758	3,758	7,758	44,686	15,396	16,187	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	2,355	1,838	3,138	4,674	4,136	1,995	3,758	3,758	3,758	3,758	3,758	7,758	44,686	15,396	16,187	

**Table SB 17 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (standard classification)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 22 January 2015																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		12	93	123	120	213	17	90	90	90	90	90	89	1,115	925	950
Executive and council		2	5	33		23		15	15	15	15	15	15	150	875	500
Budget and treasury office				5	18	10	4	24	24	24	24	24	24	180	50	50
Corporate services		10	88	85	102	180	13	51	51	51	51	51	51	785	-	400
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	1,085	875	565	15	0	603	603	603	603	603	4,603	10,158	2,800	3,650
Community and social services				2	3			106	106	106	106	106	106	640	150	600
Sport and recreation			1,084	863	562	15	0	398	398	398	398	398	398	4,913	2,600	3,000
Public safety			1	9				99	99	99	99	99	4,099	4,605	50	50
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,343	324	129	759	1,073	-	25	25	25	25	25	24	4,775	2,000	3,000
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport		2,343	324	129	759	1,073		25	25	25	25	25	24	4,775	2,000	3,000
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	336	2,012	3,229	2,835	1,977	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,041	28,638	9,571	8,187
Electricity			35	53	414	67	187	354	354	354	354	354	354	2,880	300	250
Water			227	362	324	869	534	146	146	146	146	146	146	3,192	150	50
Waste water management			74	1,481	2,317	1,818	1,232	2,201	2,201	2,201	2,201	2,201	2,200	20,125	8,921	7,787
Waste management				117	174	81	24	341	341	341	341	341	341	2,441	200	100
<b>Other</b>													-	-	100	400
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>		2,355	1,838	3,138	4,674	4,136	1,995	3,759	3,759	3,759	3,759	3,759	7,758	44,686	15,396	16,187



**Table 18a – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		28,251	-	-	-	-	-	(935)	(935)	27,317	11,221	7,429
Infrastructure - Road transport		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	430	430	2,430	2,000	3,000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	430	430	2,430	2,000	3,000
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		1,330	-	-	-	-	-	850	850	2,180	150	100
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		280	-	-	-	-	-	850	850	1,130	-	-
Street Lighting		1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050	150	100
Infrastructure - Water		3,100	-	-	-	-	-	(468)	(468)	2,632	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		3,100	-	-	-	-	-	(468)	(468)	2,632	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		21,671	-	-	-	-	-	(1,596)	(1,596)	20,075	8,871	4,229
Reticulation		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	100	-
Sewerage purification		21,596	-	-	-	-	-	(1,596)	(1,596)	20,000	8,771	4,229
Infrastructure - Other		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	200	100
Refuse		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	200	100
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		4,650	-	-	-	-	-	4,353	4,353	9,003	2,350	3,000
Parks & gardens		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	(1,512)	(1,512)	2,488	2,200	3,000
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,864	1,864	1,864	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		6,110	-	-	-	-	-	911	911	7,021	725	900
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-
Specialised vehicles	18	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	1,786	-	-
Plant & equipment		2,920	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	3,090	50	600
Computers - hardware/equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	345	475	100
Furniture and other office equipment		380	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	480	200	200
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		710	-	-	-	-	-	(190)	(190)	520	-	-
Other Buildings		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Other Land		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	800
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
ICT Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjus</b>	1	39,011	-	-	-	-	-	4,329	4,329	43,341	14,696	12,129
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	1,786	-	-
Refuse		1,800	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	1,786	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table SB18b – Consolidated Adjustments Budget –capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		150	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	360	300	3,759
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		150	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	360	150	50
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		150	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	360	150	50
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,559
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,559
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-
Sports Fields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		250	-	-	-	-	-	735	735	985	-	300
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	165	165	165	-	-
Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		250	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	820	-	300
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	400	-	-	-	-	-	945	945	1,345	700	4,059

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse												
Fire												
Conservancy												
Ambulances												

**Table SB18c – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1,736	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	1,777	1,830	1,928
Infrastructure - Road transport		613	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	654	646	681
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		613	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	654	646	681
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	754	795	838
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	754	795	838
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	355	375
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	355	375
Infrastructure - Sanitation		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	33	35
Reticulation		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	33	35
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	53	56
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	53	56
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1,942	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	1,995	2,047	2,158
General vehicles		946	-	-	-	-	-	56	56	1,003	998	1,052
Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		338	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	327	357	376
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		119	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	134	125	132
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		293	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	286	309	326
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	258	272
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	3,727	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	3,771	3,929	4,142

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table SB18d – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – depreciation by asset class**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 22 January 2015												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	+2 2016/17 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		17,578	-	-	-	-	-	17,927	17,927	35,505	18,527	19,528
Infrastructure - Road transport		9,720	-	-	-	-	-	7,780	7,780	17,500	10,245	10,799
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		9,720	-	-	-	-	-	7,780	7,780	17,500	10,245	10,799
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		4,267	-	-	-	-	-	7,233	7,233	11,500	4,497	4,740
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		4,267	-	-	-	-	-	7,233	7,233	11,500	4,497	4,740
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		2,195	-	-	-	-	-	(385)	(385)	1,810	2,313	2,438
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2,195	-	-	-	-	-	(385)	(385)	1,810	2,313	2,438
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1,393	-	-	-	-	-	1,782	1,782	3,175	1,468	1,547
Reticulation		1,393	-	-	-	-	-	1,782	1,782	3,175	1,468	1,547
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		4	-	-	-	-	-	1,516	1,516	1,520	4	4
Refuse		4	-	-	-	-	-	1,516	1,516	1,520	4	4
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		318	-	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	98	335	353
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		100	-	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	32	106	111
Recreational facilities		22	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	7	24	25
Fire, safety & emergency		84	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	52	88	93
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		30	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	7	32	33
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		81	-	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	0	86	90
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3,728	-	-	-	-	-	(2,557)	(2,557)	1,171	3,930	4,142
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		1,640	-	-	-	-	-	(1,113)	(1,113)	527	1,729	1,822
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		1,209	-	-	-	-	-	(1,132)	(1,132)	77	1,274	1,343
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		879	-	-	-	-	-	(312)	(312)	567	927	977
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	21,624	-	-	-	-	-	15,150	15,150	36,774	22,792	24,023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table SB19 – List of capital programmes and projects affected by consolidated Adjustments Budget**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 22 January 2015													
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousand</b>			3	6	4	4	5						
<b>Parent municipality:</b>													
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Budget Planning & Implementation	Office furniture/computer equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		50	130				
Budget Planning & Implementation	Transport for meter readers			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		50	-				
Technical Services: Electricity	Farmworker Houses			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Housing development			600				
Technical Services: Electricity	Upgrading and strengthening of Urban Network			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		150	500				
Technical Services: Electricity	Vehicles - 2 Bakkies			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			600				
Technical Services: Water	Water Equipment/Pumpstations			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation		250	560				
Technical Services: Water	Water conservation projects			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation		3,000	2,632				
Technical Services: Buildings	Upgrade/Extension Municipal Buildings			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings		100	420				
Technical Services: Buildings	Airconditioners			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		50	-				
Technical Services: Public Works	Tools and equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	50				
Technical Services: Public Works	Lease settlement - vehicle			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			45				
Technical Services: Public Works	Grader			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Plant & equipment		2,200	2,170				
Technical Services: MIG	Upgrade Sewer Plant: Cookhouse			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			500				
Technical Services: MIG	Multi Purpose centre			Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings		-	1,864				
Technical Services: MIG	Sport Facilities			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		4,000	2,448				
Technical Services: MIG	Somerset East WWTW			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		8,000	6,500				
Technical Services: MIG	Upgrade Gravel Roads			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2,000	2,430				
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Waste Management			Yes	Other	Waste Management		150	-				
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Lease settlement - vehicle			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			45				
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Changeroom Construction			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings		400	460				
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Compactor			Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse		1,800	1,786				
Community, Safety & Social: Fire	New Fire station take on from WIP			Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings		-	4,000				
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	Extension of Traffic Building			Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings		250	400				
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	Lease settlement - vehicle			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles		-	75				
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cem	Soccer poles - Aeroville			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			40				
BCDA	Paving project at Tourism HUB			Yes	Investment Properties	Other Buildings			-				
Corporate Services: Administration	Computers/office equipment			Yes	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment		100	165				
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>								23,146	26,421	-	-		
<b>Entities:</b>													
Water project A													
<b>Entity Name</b>													
Electricity project B													



**Table SB20 – Supporting Table Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 22 January 2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Blue Crane Development Agency		2,361						1,706	1,706	4,067		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	2,361	-	-	-	-	-	1,706	1,706	4,067	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Blue Crane Development Agency		3,620						447	447	4,067		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	3,620	-	-	-	-	-	447	447	4,067	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

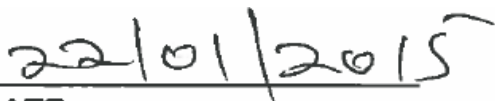
## 1.4 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **THABISO KLAAS**, Municipal Manager of **BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC102)**, hereby certify that the 2014/2015 Consolidated Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.



---

**THABISO KLAAS**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY**



**DATE**

## 1.5 BUDGET LOCKING CERTIFICATE

### **Certification that the adopted adjustments budget for 2014/15 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system**

*(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)*

I, **THABISO KLAAS** in my capacity as **ACCOUNTING OFFICER** of the **BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that:

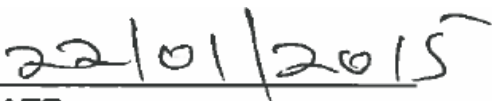
- The adopted adjustments budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- The adopted adjustments budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted annual budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.



**THABISO KLAAS**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY**



**DATE**